

## THE STORY OF EASTER

Outline:	Page
Introduction.....	1
Jesus Raises Lazarus.....	3
The Anointing of Jesus.....	6
The Triumphal Entry.....	11
The Cleansing of the Temple.....	20
The Last Supper.....	24
The Betrayal of Jesus.....	37
The Role of Peter in the Easter Narrative.....	42
The Messiah was Despised and Rejected.....	45
The Crucifixion.....	48
Jesus was Crucified at Calvary.....	59
The Last Words of Jesus on the Cross.....	69
Joseph of Arimathea.....	84
The Stone was Rolled Away.....	85
Jesus Arose on Sunday, the First Day of the Week.....	100
The Third Day.....	107

### Introduction:

The purpose of the Bible is to lead one to the knowledge of God's plan for the salvation of mankind. Most essential to the Christian faith is the belief that Jesus is the Messiah, the Son of God, fully God and fully man; and that as God in the flesh, Jesus laid down his life upon the cross to make atonement for our sins. Not only did Jesus die upon the cross of Calvary, but more importantly, he arose from the dead the third day. When Jesus ascended to heaven after appearing to many people after his resurrection, Christ promised that he would return to gather those who call upon his name to be with him forever.

According to the Bible there is only one way to be justified in the eyes of God the Father: *Jesus saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.*

John 14:6. The Gospel of John tells us that God so loved us that he gave his only begotten Son, and to be saved all we have to do is to acknowledge Jesus for who he is and for what he has done: *For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.* John 3:16. Easter is the celebration of what Jesus has done for our salvation.

The narrative in the Bible which pertains to the crucifixion and resurrection of Jesus Christ, the Easter story, is paramount to Christian doctrine. Paul made this point perfectly clear in his first letter to the Church at Corinth when he wrote: *Now if Christ be preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead? But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then is Christ not risen: and if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, and your faith is also vain. Yea, and we are found false witnesses of God; because we have testified of God that he raised up Christ: whom he raised not up, if so be that the dead rise not. For if the dead rise not, then is not Christ raised: and if Christ be not raised, your faith is vain; ye are yet in your sins. Then they also which are fallen asleep in Christ are perished. If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable.* 1Corinthians 15:12-19. But Christ was raised from the dead, and those who place their trust in Jesus Christ will be raised with him in the end: *But now is Christ risen from the dead, and become the firstfruits of them that slept. For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive. But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits; afterward they that are Christ's at his coming.* 1Corinthians 15:20-23.

The extreme importance to Christian doctrine of what is called "Passion Week," which is the week leading up to the crucifixion and resurrection of Christ, is made apparent by the amount of the Gospels which is devoted to this one week. According to the website "The Domain for Truth," [The Domain for Truth \(wordpress.com\)](http://www.thedomainfortruth.com) one third of the Gospels are devoted to the last week of Jesus' life: a third of Matthew, from Matthew 21-28; a third of Mark, from Mark 11-13; a quarter of Luke, from Luke 19-24; and almost one half of John, from John 12-20.

The Old Testament prophecies, and the New Testament account of Jesus which pertain to the events leading up to his crucifixion and resurrection are demonstrated to be true through gematria, sometimes called theomatics. Gematria involves using the numerical value of words in the attempt to find hidden truth in Scripture. This is made possible by the fact that in both Hebrew, the language of the Old Testament, and Greek, the language of the New Testament, characters of the respective alphabets are used for numbers. Therefore, every word has a numerical value as well as a specific meaning. It has been postulated by Jewish rabbis for centuries that hidden truth is revealed when Hebrew words and phrases have equal numerical values. Christian Bible scholars have used a variety of methods involving numbers related to Scripture which point toward the divine nature of what has been written.

The unique method of gematria which I have used, but no one else to my knowledge, involves using the numerical value of Hebrew root words (according to *Strong's Concordance*) instead of the correct spelling of the words according to rules of grammar, in a sort of "short hand" translation of a sentence which states scriptural truth. The numerical value of the sentence is calculated and the resultant numerical value for the sentence is then used to demonstrate

association with words from the Bible of the same value, usually in Greek, but sometimes in Hebrew. The word associations are found in relation to some specific values of significance, or as the result of random gematria values which are equal to words directly related to the sentence. The specific gematria values for the following Greek words are significant, in that they can be used to confirm the truth of Scripture regarding Jesus:

**JESUS** (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = **888**

**CHRIST** (G5547) = Χριστός = **1480**

**JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 1480 = **2368**

**LORD** (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

These four numerical values; **888**, **1480**, **2368**, and **3168**, are repeatedly found for sentences which state scriptural truth regarding Jesus, when the numerical value of the root word spelling of each Hebrew word that is used in the sentence is calculated. Throughout this paper, these important numerical values will frequently be seen. With other gematria associations, random numerical values for sentences are found to be equal to that of words which are directly related to what the sentence states. In the gematria evidence to follow, each root word that is used in a sentence is identified by its reference number according to *Strong's Concordance*, the “translation” in Hebrew root words is shown (Hebrew is written from right to left,) and the gematria value for each root word is then indicated along with the total gematria value for the sentence. Associated words, usually in Greek, but sometimes in Hebrew, with the same gematria value as the sentence will then be shown. The numerical word associations found in this manner confirm the truth of that which is written in Scripture regarding all aspects of the Easter story.

Jesus Raises Lazarus:

Before Jesus and the disciples came to Jerusalem for the Passover celebration, he told them what was about to occur: *And while they abode in Galilee, Jesus said unto them, The Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of men: and they shall kill him, and the third day he shall be raised again. And they were exceeding sorry.* Matthew 17: 22-23. In this passage of Scripture, the Greek word used for “betray” has the meaning of: surrender, yield up, betray, or deliver up. When a Hebrew root word which means “deliver up” is used for “betrayed” in a sentence composed of Hebrew root words that restate what is written in the Bible, the numerical value of the sentence confirms what Jesus said.

**Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **them**, **The Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **shall be betrayed** (H5462) **into the hands** (H3027) **of sinful** (H2400) **men:** (H376) **and they shall kill** (H5221) **him, and the third** (H7992) **day** (H3117) **he shall be raised** (H6965) **again.** (H5750)

ישוע אמר אל בן אדם סגר יד חטא איש נכה שלישי יום קום עוד

$80 + 146 + 56 + 650 + 75 + 311 + 18 + 14 + 263 + 45 + 52 + 31 + 241 + 386 = 2368 = \mathbf{JESUS CHRIST}$

Before coming to Jerusalem, Jesus received word that his friend Lazarus, in the town of Bethany, just outside of Jerusalem, was sick and about to die. *Now a certain man was sick, named Lazarus, of Bethany, the town of Mary and her sister Martha. ....and after that he saith unto them, Our friend Lazarus sleepeth; but I go, that I may awake him out of sleep. Then said his disciples, Lord, if he sleep, he shall do well. Howbeit Jesus spake of his death: but they thought that he had spoken of taking of rest in sleep. Then said Jesus unto them plainly, Lazarus is dead. John 11:1,11-14.*

Jesus and his disciples travelled to Bethany, and by the time they arrived, Lazarus had been dead for four days. Jesus raised Lazarus from the dead so that those who witnessed the miracle would believe that he was sent from God. *Jesus therefore again groaning in himself cometh to the grave. It was a cave, and a stone lay upon it. Jesus said, Take ye away the stone. Martha, the sister of him that was dead, saith unto him, Lord, by this time he stinketh: for he hath been dead four days. Jesus saith unto her, Said I not unto thee, that, if thou wouldest believe, thou shouldest see the glory of God? Then they took away the stone from the place where the dead was laid. And Jesus lifted up his eyes, and said, Father, I thank thee that thou hast heard me. And I knew that thou hearest me always: but because of the people which stand by I said it, that they may believe that thou hast sent me. And when he thus had spoken, he cried with a loud voice, Lazarus, come forth. And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with graveclothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Jesus saith unto them, Loose him, and let him go. John 11:38-44.*

The name “Lazarus” is not found in the Old Testament. The modern Hebrew spelling of “Lazarus” is לָזָרוּס which has a gematria value of 303. This spelling is used in the following sentences related to the miracle of Jesus raising Lazarus from the dead.

According to the Bible, Lazarus had been dead and in the grave for four days before Jesus came to raise him. This scriptural truth is confirmed by the gematria examples below.

**Lazarus** (no Strong's #) **was raised** (H6965) **again** (H5750) **four** (H702) **days** (H3117) **after** (H310) **he died.** (H4191)

לָזָרוּס קוּם עוֹד אַרְבַּע יוֹם אַחַר מוֹת

$446 + 209 + 56 + 273 + 80 + 146 + 303 = \mathbf{1513}$

**IN** (G1722) **THE GRAVE** (G3419) **FOUR** (G5064) **DAYS** (G2250) = ἐν μνημεῖον τέσσαρες ἡμέρας ἤδη =  $55 + 273 + 1011 + 154 + 20 = \mathbf{1513}$

After Lazarus had been dead, and in the grave for four days, Jesus came to the grave and called for Lazarus to come forth, as the equal gematria value of the next three sentences for which the numerical value is calculated confirms.

**Lazarus** (no *Strong's* #) **died** (H4191) **and was in the grave** (H6913) **for four** (H702) **days** (H3117) **before** (H2962) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **came** (H935) **to the grave** (H6913) **and cried** (H7121) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**, (H6963) **Lazarus**, (no *Strong's* #) **come forth**. (H3318)

לזרוס מות קבר ארבע יום טרם ישוע בן אדם בוא קבר קרא גדול קול לזרוס יצק

$101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 302 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 249 + 56 + 273 + 302 + 446 + 303 = 3307$

**Lazarus** (no *Strong's* #) **died** (H4191) **and was in the grave** (H6913) **for four** (H702) **days** (H3117) **when** (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **went** (H1980) **to the grave** (H6913) **of his friend** (H7453) **and cried** (H7121) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**, (H6963) **Lazarus**, (no *Strong's* #) **come forth**. (H3318)

לזרוס מות קבר ארבע יום פי ישוע הלך קבר רע קרא גדול קול לזרוס יצק

$101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 270 + 302 + 55 + 386 + 30 + 56 + 273 + 302 + 446 + 303 = 3307$

A different Hebrew root word for “cried” is used in the following sentence.

**Lazarus** (no *Strong's* #) **died** (H4191) **and was in the grave** (H6913) **for four** (H702) **days** (H3117) **before** (H2962) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **came** (H935) **to the grave** (H6913) **and cried** (H6817) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**, (H6963) **Lazarus**, (no *Strong's* #) **come forth**. (H3318)

לזרוס מות קבר ארבע יום טרם ישוע בן אלהים בוא קבר צעק גדול קול לזרוס יצק

$101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 260 + 302 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 249 + 56 + 273 + 302 + 446 + 303 = 3307$

In John 11:17, a Greek word for “lain” is not used, as in the following phrase that is written using the Greek root word spellings for each word.

**LAZARUS** (G2976) **HAD** (G2192) [**LAIN**] **IN** (G1722) **THE GRAVE** (G3419) **FOUR** (G5064) **DAYS** (G2250) = Λάζαρος ἔχων ἐν μνημείον τέσσαρες ἡμέρας =  $409 + 1405 + 55 + 273 + 1011 + 154 = 3307$

Gematria confirms that Lazarus was in the grave for four days, and it also confirms that Jesus Christ raised Lazarus from the dead.

**Lazarus** (no *Strong's* #) **was in the grave** (H6913) **for four** (H702) **days** (H3117) **before** (H2962) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **went** (H1980) **to the grave** (H6913) **and cried** (H7121) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**, (H6963) **Lazarus**, (no *Strong's* #) **come forth**. (H3318)

לזרוס קבר ארבע יום טרם ישוע משיח הלך קבר קרא גדול קול לזרוס יצק

$101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 302 + 55 + 358 + 386 + 249 + 56 + 273 + 302 + 303 = 3168 =$   
**LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cried (H7121) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) Lazarus, (no Strong's #) come forth. (H3318) Then, (H227) Lazarus, (no Strong's #) arose (H6965) and came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) the grave. (H6913)**

ישוע קרא גדול קול לזרום יצק אז לזרום קום יצק מן קבר

$302 + 90 + 101 + 303 + 8 + 101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 386 = 2220$

A different Hebrew root word for “grave” is used in the next sentence.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) cried (H7121) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) Lazarus, (no Strong's #) come forth. (H3318) And he that was dead (H4191) came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) the grave. (H6900)**

ישוע קרא גדול קול לזרום יצק מות יצק מן קברה

$313 + 90 + 101 + 446 + 101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 386 = 2220$

Different Hebrew root words for “cried” and “grave” are used in the next sentence.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) went (H1980) to the grave (H6913) and cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) Lazarus, (no Strong's #) come forth. (H3318) And he that was dead (H4191) came forth. (H3318)**

ישוע יחיד בן אלהים הלך קבר זעק גדול קול לזרום יצק מות יצק

$101 + 446 + 101 + 303 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 302 + 55 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 = 2220$

**JESUS (G2424) RAISED (G1453) LAZARUS (G2976) = Ἰησοῦς ἐγείρω Λάζαρος = 888 + 923 + 409 = 2220**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) went (H1980) to the grave (H6913) of Lazarus, (no Strong's #) and cried, (H7121) Lazarus, (no Strong's #) come forth. (H3318) And he that was dead (H4191) came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) the grave. (H6913)**

ישוע הלך קבר לזרום קרא לזרום יצק מות יצק מן קבר

$302 + 90 + 101 + 446 + 101 + 303 + 301 + 303 + 302 + 55 + 386 = 2690$

**JESUS (G2424) RAISED (G1453) LAZARUS (G2976) FROM (G1537) THE DEAD (G3498) = Ἰησοῦς ἐγείρω Λάζαρος ἐκ νεκρός = 888 + 923 + 409 + 25 + 445 = 2690**

The Anointing of Jesus:

Jesus and his disciples came to Jerusalem for the Passover celebration after he had just raised Lazarus from the dead. Six days before Passover, while eating a meal with the disciples to

celebrate the raising of Lazarus, a woman anointed Jesus. There are two separate descriptions of Jesus being anointed prior to his entrance into Jerusalem on Palm Sunday. The first description merely states that a woman anointed Jesus: *And being in Bethany in the house of Simon the leper, as he sat at meat, there came a woman having an alabaster box of ointment of spikenard very precious; and she brake the box, and poured it on his head.* Mark 14:3. The second description states that it was Mary, the sister of Lazarus, who anointed Jesus: *Then Jesus six days before the passover came to Bethany, where Lazarus was which had been dead, whom he raised from the dead. There they made him a supper; and Martha served: but Lazarus was one of them that sat at the table with him. Then took Mary a pound of ointment of spikenard, very costly, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.* John 12:1-3. Apparently, both of these descriptions, one in which the head of Jesus is anointed, and the other in which his feet are anointed, are true, because each description of the event is confirmed by gematria.

According to the Gospel of John, Mary anointed the feet of Jesus.

**She anointed (H4886) the feet (H7272) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) with a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard. (H5373)**

שמח רגל ישוע משיח יחיד אלהים מנה שמן נרד

254 + 390 + 95 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 233 + 348 = **2234**

**ANOINTED (G218) JESUS (G2424) = ἀλείψω Ἰησοῦς = 1346 + 888 = 2234**

The next two gematria examples confirm what is written in the Gospel of John; that Jesus was anointed with a pound of ointment of spikenard.

**She anointed (H4886) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) with (H5973) ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) and wiped (H4229) his feet. (H7272)**

משח בן אלהים עם שמן נרד מחה רגל

233 + 53 + 254 + 390 + 110 + 86 + 52 + 348 = **1526**

**A POUND (G3046) OF OINTMENT (G3464) OF SPIKENARD (G3487) = λίτρα μύρον  
νάρδος = 441 + 660 + 425 = 1526**

**The woman (H802) took (H3947) ointment (H8081) of spikenard (H5373) very precious, (H3368) and anointed (H4886) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) and wiped (H4229) his feet. (H7272)**

אשה לקח שמן נרד יקר משח משיח יהוה מחה רגל

233 + 53 + 26 + 358 + 348 + 310 + 254 + 390 + 138 + 306 = **2416**

In the Greek translation of John 12:3, a second word, which has the meaning of “genuine,” is used along with the word for “spikenard.” This additional Greek word is used in the following confirmation of the above sentence.

**A POUND (G3046) OF OINTMENT (G3464) OF SPIKENARD (G4101) (G3487) = λίτρα μύρον πιστικὸς νάρδος = 441 + 660 + 890 + 425 = 2416**

**She took (H3947) a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard (H5373) and anointed (H4886) the feet (H7272) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) and wiped (H4229) his feet (H7272) with (H5973) her hair. (H8181)**

לקח מנה שמן נרד משח רגל ישוע משיח מחה רגל עם שער

570 + 110 + 233 + 53 + 358 + 386 + 233 + 348 + 254 + 390 + 95 + 138 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In the Gospel of Mark, it is reported that the ointment of spikenard was poured on the head of Jesus.

**She poured (H8211) a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) on (H5921) the head (H7218) of Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

שפך מנה שמן נרד על ראש בן אלהים בן אדם

45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 501 + 100 + 254 + 390 + 95 + 400 = **1975**

**OINTMENT (G3464) OF SPIKENARD (G4101) (G3487) = μύρον πιστικὸς νάρδος = 660 + 890 + 425 = 1975**

**There came (H935) a woman (H802) with (H5973) a box (H6378) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5374) and she broke (H7665) the box, (H6378) and poured (H8211) it on (H5921) the LORD's (H3068) head. (H7218)**

בוא אשה עם פך שמן נרד שבר פך שפך על יהוה ראש

501 + 26 + 100 + 400 + 100 + 502 + 254 + 390 + 100 + 110 + 306 + 9 = **2798**

**ANOINTED (G218) THE HEAD (G2776) OF JESUS (G2424) = ἀλείψω κεφαλή Ἰησοῦς = 1346 + 564 + 888 = 2798**

Jesus was sitting down for a supper to celebrate Lazarus being raised from the dead. Mary, the sister of Lazarus, showed her great appreciation by anointing Jesus with expensive oil. (Miriam is the Hebrew name for Mary.) The following numerical word association confirms that Mary anointed Jesus, the only Son of God, with a pound of ointment of spikenard.

**Mary (Miriam), (H4813) the sister (H269) of Lazarus, (no Strong's #) anointed (H4886) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

מרים אחות לזרום משח יחיד בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 32 + 348 + 303 + 415 + 290 = **1526**

**A POUND (G3046) OF OINTMENT (G3464) OF SPIKENARD (G3487) = λίτρα μύρον νάρδος = 441 + 660 + 425 = 1526**



The same gematria value for each of the next two sentences confirms that it is the Lord Jesus Christ whom Mary anointed.

**As he sat, (H3427) there came (H935) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) and she broke (H7665) the box, (H6378) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard (H5373) very precious, (H3368) and poured (H8211) it on (H5921) his head. (H7218)**

ישב בוא מרים שבר פך שמן נרד יקר שפך על ראש

$501 + 100 + 400 + 310 + 254 + 390 + 100 + 502 + 290 + 9 + 312 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) came (H935) with (H5973) a box (H6378) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard; (H5373) and she broke (H7665) the box, (H6378) and poured (H8211) it on (H5921) the head (H7218) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מרום בוא עם פך שמן נרד שבר פך שפך על ראש יהוה ישוע

$386 + 26 + 501 + 100 + 400 + 100 + 502 + 254 + 390 + 100 + 110 + 9 + 290 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

If one takes into account the narrative from Mark, and also from John, gematria confirms that Mary anointed both the head and feet of Jesus.

**She anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) with (H5973) a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard. (H5373)**

שמח ראש רגל משיח בן אדם עם מנה שמן נרד

$254 + 390 + 95 + 110 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 233 + 501 + 348 = 2386$

**MARY (G3137) ANOINTED (G218) JESUS (G2424) = Μαρία ἀλείψω Ἰησοῦς = 152 + 1346 + 888 = 2386**

**She anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) with (H5973) precious (H3368) ointment. (H8081)**

משח ראש רגל ישוע בן אלהים עם יקר שמן

$390 + 310 + 110 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 233 + 501 + 348 = 2416$

**A POUND (G3046) OF OINTMENT (G3464) OF SPIKENARD (G4101) (G3487) = λίτρα μύρον πιστικὸς νάρδος = 441 + 660 + 890 + 425 = 2416**

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) came (H935) with (H5973) ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) and she anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430)**

מרום בוא עם שמן נרד משח ראש רגל ישוע יחיד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 233 + 501 + 348 + 254 + 390 + 110 + 9 + 290 = 2691$

**ANOINTED (G218) THE HEAD (G2776) AND (G2532) FEET (G4228) = ἀλείψω κεφαλή  
καί ποῦς = 1346 + 564 + 31 + 750 = 2691**

**She came (H935) with (H5973) a box (H6378) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373)  
very precious, (H3368) and she anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of  
Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and she wiped (H4229) his feet (H7272) with (H5973) her  
hair. (H8181)**

בוא עם פך שמן נרד יקר משח ראש רגל משיח מחה רגל עם שער

570 + 110 + 233 + 53 + 358 + 233 + 501 + 348 + 310 + 254 + 390 + 100 + 110 + 9 = **3579**

**ANOINTED (G218) THE HEAD (G2776) AND (G2532) FEET (G4228) OF JESUS (G2424)  
= ἀλείψω κεφαλή καί ποῦς Ἰησοῦς = 1346 + 564 + 31 + 750 + 888 = 3579**

**She anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899)  
with (H5973) ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) and then (H227) she wiped (H4229)  
his feet (H7272) with (H5973) her hair. (H8181)**

משח ראש רגל משיח עם שמן נרד אז מחה רגל עם שער

570 + 110 + 233 + 53 + 8 + 254 + 390 + 110 + 358 + 233 + 501 + 348 = **3168 = LORD JESUS  
CHRIST**

As the Bible states, the meal at which Mary anointed Jesus occurred six days before the  
Passover, and gematria confirms that fact.

**Before (H2962) the Passover (H6453) a woman (H802) anointed (H4886) Jesus (Yeshua)  
(H3442) with a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) and wiped  
(H4229) the LORD's (H3068) feet (H7272) with (H5973) her hair. (H8181)**

טרם פסח אשה משח ישוע מנה שמן נרד מחה יהוה רגל עם שער

570 + 110 + 233 + 26 + 53 + 254 + 390 + 95 + 386 + 348 + 306 + 148 + 249 = **3168 = LORD  
JESUS CHRIST**

**Six (H8337) days (H3117) before (H2962) the Passover (H6453) Mary (Miriam) (H4813)  
came (H935) with a box (H6378) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard. (H5373)**

שש יום טרם פסח מרים בוא פך שמן נרד

254 + 390 + 100 + 9 + 290 + 148 + 249 + 56 + 600 = **2096**

**ANOINTED (G218) THE FEET (G4228) = ἀλείψω ποῦς = 1346 + 750 = 2096**

**Six (H8337) days (H3117) before (H2962) the Passover (H6453) Mary (Miriam) (H4813)  
came (H935) with (H5973) a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) and  
anointed (H4886) the feet (H7272) of Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

שש יום טרם פסח מרים בוא עם מנה שמן נרד שמח רגל ישוע

386 + 233 + 348 + 254 + 390 + 95 + 110 + 9 + 290 + 148 + 249 + 56 + 600 = **3168 = LORD  
JESUS CHRIST**

**Six (H8337) days (H3117) before (H2962) the Passover (H6453) a woman (H802) anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) with (H5973) ointment (H8081) of spikenard. (H5374)**

שש יום טרם פסח אשה משח ראש רגל משיח יהוה עם שמן נרד

254 + 390 + 110 + 26 + 358 + 233 + 501 + 348 + 306 + 148 + 249 + 56 + 600 = **3579**

**ANOINTED (G218) THE HEAD (G2776) AND (G2532) FEET (G4228) OF JESUS (G2424)**  
= ἀλείψω κεφαλή και ποῦς Ἰησοῦς = 1346 + 564 + 31 + 750 + 888 = **3579**

Gematria clearly reveals that it was Mary, the sister of Lazarus, who anointed Jesus Christ, the Son of God, with oil of spikenard.

**The woman (H802) anointed (H4886) the Son (H1121) of God: (H430) she poured (H8211) a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) on (H5921) his head (H7218) and feet, (H7272) and wiped (H4229) his feet (H7272) with (H5973) her hair. (H8181)**

אשה משח בן אלהים שפך מנה שמן נרד על ראש רגל מחה רגל עם שער

570 + 110 + 233 + 53 + 233 + 501 + 100 + 254 + 390 + 95 + 400 + 86 + 52 + 348 + 306 = **3731**

**The sister (H269) of Lazarus, (no Strong's #) took (H3947) a pound (H4488) of ointment (H8081) of spikenard, (H5373) very precious, (H3368) and anointed (H4886) the head (H7218) and feet (H7272) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

אחות לזרוס קלח מנה שמן נרד יקר משח ראש רגל ישוע משיח

358 + 386 + 233 + 501 + 348 + 310 + 254 + 390 + 95 + 138 + 303 + 415 = **3731**

**MARY (G3137) ANOINTED (G218) THE HEAD (G2776) AND (G2532) FEET (G4228) OF JESUS (G2424)** = Μαρία ἀλείψω κεφαλή και ποῦς Ἰησοῦς = 152 + 1346 + 564 + 31 + 750 + 888 = **3731**

The gematria evidence supports what is written in the Bible concerning Jesus raising Lazarus from the dead four days after he was buried, and the anointing of Jesus by Mary, the sister of Lazarus, six days before the Passover.

The Triumphal Entry:

Palm Sunday is the day when Jesus is said to have entered Jerusalem in a humble manner, but was hailed as a King. Zechariah prophesied the way in which the Messiah would enter Jerusalem: *Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee; he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.* Zechariah 9: 9.

In the Gospel of Matthew, the description of Jesus' entrance into Jerusalem is just as Zechariah prophesied: *And when they drew nigh unto Jerusalem, and were come to Bethphage, unto the mount of Olives, then sent Jesus two disciples, saying unto them, Go into the village over against you, and straightway ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her: loose them, and bring them*

unto me. And if any man say ought unto you, ye shall say, The Lord hath need of them; and straightway he will send them. All this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, Tell ye the daughter of Sion, Behold, thy King cometh unto thee, meek, and sitting upon an ass, and a colt the foal of an ass. And the disciples went, and did as Jesus commanded them, and brought the ass, and the colt, and put on them their clothes, and they set him thereon. And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; others cut down branches from the trees, and strawed them in the way. And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest. Matthew 21:1-9. The New Testament account of Jesus' humble entry into Jerusalem is another instance where skeptics claim that it is simply a contrived story which was created in order to be consistent with the Old Testament prophecy. Gematria, however, confirms that Jesus fulfilled the prophecy of Zechariah.

The following sentence confirms that Jesus Christ is the King that Zechariah had prophesied, as a result of the numerical value of the sentence being equal to that of Yeshua Ha-mashiach, (ישוע המשיח), which is the name of Jesus written in the proper way according to Hebrew grammar, in which the first letter of the word for messiah indicates a definite article; i.e., "the."

**The prophet (H5030) Zechariah (H2148) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) thy King. (H4428)**

נְבִיא זְכַרְיָה נִבֵּא אָמַר הִנֵּה מֶלֶךְ

90 + 60 + 241 + 53 + 242 + 63 = **749**

**YESHUA (H3442) HA-MASHIACH (H4899) (JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע המשיח

363 + 386 = **749**

The next sentence of scriptural truth has the same value as that for "Jesus" in Greek, which confirms the same truth.

**The prophet (H5030) Zechariah (H2148) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) thy King (H4428) cometh (H935) unto you, lowly. (H6041)**

נְבִיא זְכַרְיָה נִבֵּא אָמַר הִנֵּה מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עֲנִי

130 + 9 + 90 + 60 + 241 + 53 + 242 + 63 = **888 = JESUS**

Zechariah prophesied the way in which the King would come.

**He prophesied (H5012) that the King (H4428) would come, (H935) lowly (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

נִבֵּא מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר

254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 53 = **858**

**KING (G935) = βασιλεῦσι = 858**

**Rejoice, (H1523) thy King (H4428) cometh (H935) unto thee; lowly (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

גִּיל מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 43 = 848$$

**KING (G935) (root word spelling) = βασιλευς = 848**

The King is Jesus. First, there is gematria evidence to confirm Jesus fulfills the prophecy if either “only Son of God” or “Son of man” is used in a sentence consistent with what is written in Scripture.

**Rejoice, (H1523) thy King, (H4428) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) cometh (H935) unto thee; riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

גִּיל מֶלֶךְ יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בּוֹא רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 90 + 43 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**Rejoice, (H1523) O daughter (H1323) of Zion: (H6726) behold (H2009) thy King, (H4428) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) cometh (H935) unto (H413) thee.**

גִּיל בַּת צִיּוֹן הִנֵּה מֶלֶךְ בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא אֵל

$$31 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 90 + 60 + 156 + 402 + 43 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The Hebrew word for “that” may or may not be used in a sentence, and the next sentence is the same as one used with an associated Greek word for “king,” but this time the word for “that” is used.

**He prophesied (H5012) that (H3588) the King (H4428) would come, (H935) lowly (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

נִבֵּא כִּי מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 30 + 53 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

In the next gematria confirmation, the numerical value of the sentence is equal to that which has been shown previously for the proper grammatical spelling of Jesus (Yeshua) Christ (the Messiah/Ha-Mashiach) in Hebrew.

**Rejoice (H1523) thy King (H4428) cometh (H935) unto (H413) thee, riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

גִּיל מֵאֵד בּוֹא אֵל רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 31 + 9 + 90 + 43 = 749$$

**YESHUA (H3442) HA-MASHIACH (H4899) (JESUS CHRIST)**

יֵשׁוּעַ חַמְשִׁיָּה

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

Jesus is the Christ, the prophesied Messiah through whom there is salvation.

**Behold, (H2009) thy King (H4428) cometh (H935) unto (H413) thee; he is just (H6662) and having salvation; (H3467) lowly (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

הנה מלך בוא אל צדיק ישע עני רכב על חמור

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 380 + 204 + 31 + 9 + 90 + 60 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$$

Additional gematria associations confirm that Jesus Christ fulfilled the prophecy of Zechariah. The word “lowly” means “humbly” and the truth is confirmed by the equal gematria value of the following two sentences. In the first instance, no word is used for “according to,” which is how it is commonly written in the Old Testament.

**According to the prophet (H5030) the King (H4428) will come (H935) unto you; he (H1931) is just, (H6662) and having salvation; (H3467) lowly (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

נביא מלך בוא הוא צדיק ישע עני רכב על חמור

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 380 + 204 + 12 + 9 + 90 + 63 = 1464$$

**The prophet (H5030) Zechariah (H2148) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) thy King (H4428) cometh (H935) unto thee, lowly (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

נביא זכריה נבא אמר הנה מלך בוא עני רכב על חמור

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 60 + 241 + 53 + 242 + 63 = 1464$$

**HUMBLE/TO HUMBLE ONE’S SELF (G5013) = ταπεινωσῆναι = 1464**

A different gematria value of another Greek word confirms the same truth.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) came (H935) lowly, (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

ישוע משיח בוא עני רכב על חמור

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 358 + 386 = 1459$$

**MEEKNESS/HUMILITY (G4240) = πραῦτητος = 1459**

Jesus entered Jerusalem in a humble manner, but He is the King.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the King (H428) came (H935) lowly, (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543)**

משיח מלך בוא עני רכב על חמור

$$254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 358 = 1163$$

The Greek word that is found in the Bible with a gematria value of 1163 confirms the truth of Scripture in which it says of Jesus Christ: *Which in his times he shall shew, who is the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords; 1Timothy 6:15.*

**POTENTATE** (G1413) (root word spelling) = δυνάστης = **1163**

Additional gematria associations confirm that Jesus Christ fulfilled the prophecy of Zechariah.

**Rejoice** (H1523) **greatly;** (H3966) **shout,** (H7321) **O daughter** (H1323) **of Jerusalem:** (H3389) **behold,** (H2009) **the LORD** (H3068) **thy King,** (H4428) **cometh** (H935) **unto thee riding** (H7392) **upon** (H5921) **the foal** (H1121) **of an ass.** (H860)

גִּיל מֵאֵד רוּעַ בֵּת יְרוּשָׁלַם הִנֵּה יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא רֹכֵב עַל בֶּן אֶתוֹן

457 + 52 + 100 + 222 + 9 + 90 + 26 + 60 + 586 + 402 + 276 + 45 + 43 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Rejoice** (H1523) **greatly,** (H3966) **O Jerusalem;** (H3389) **thy King** (H4428) **cometh** (H935) **unto thee, lowly,** (H6041) **and riding** (H7392) **upon** (H5921) **an ass,** (H2543) **upon** (H5921) **a colt,** (H5895) **the foal** (H1121) **of an ass.** (H860)

גִּיל מֵאֵד יְרוּשָׁלַם מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמוֹר עַל עֵיר בֶּן אֶתוֹן

457 + 52 + 280 + 100 + 254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 586 + 45 + 43 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Rejoice,** (H1523) **O daughter** (H1323) **of Jerusalem:** (H3389) **behold,** (H2009) **thy King,** (H4428) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **cometh** (H935) **unto thee; he** (H1931) **is just,** (H6662) **and having salvation.** (H3467)

גִּיל בֵּת יְרוּשָׁלַם הִנֵּה מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה יֵשׁוּעַ יַחֲיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בּוֹא הוּא צַדִּיק יֵשׁעַ

380 + 204 + 12 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 26 + 90 + 60 + 586 + 402 + 43 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **entered** (H935) **Jerusalem** (H3389) **lowly,** (H6041) **and riding** (H7392) **upon** (H5921) **an ass,** (H2543) **upon** (H5921) **the foal** (H1121) **of an ass,** (H860) **to fulfill** (H3615) **the prophecy** (H5016) **of Zechariah.** (H2148)

בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא יְרוּשָׁלַם עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמוֹר עַל בֶּן אֶתוֹן כְּלָה נְבוּאָה זְכַרְיָה

242 + 64 + 55 + 457 + 52 + 100 + 254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 586 + 9 + 45 + 52 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**It was prophesied** (H5012) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **would enter** (H935) **Jerusalem** (H3389) **lowly,** (H6041) **and riding** (H7392) **upon** (H5921) **an ass,** (H2543) **upon** (H5921) **a colt,** (H5895) **the foal** (H1121) **of an ass.** (H860)

נִבְּא מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה בּוֹא יְרוּשָׁלַם עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמוֹר עַל עֵיר בֶּן אֶתוֹן

457 + 52 + 280 + 100 + 254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 586 + 9 + 35 + 90 + 53 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Rejoice** (H1523) **greatly** (H3966) **O daughter** (H1323) **of Zion:** (H6726) **shout,** (H7321) **Jerusalem:** (H3389) **behold,** (H2009) **the LORD** (H3068) **thy Savior** (H3467) **cometh** (H935)

**unto you riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass, (H2543) upon (H5921) the foal (H1121) of an ass. (H860)**

גִּיל מֵאָד בֵּת צִיּוֹן רֹעַ יְרוּשָׁלַם הִנֵּה יְהוּדָה יֵשַׁע בּוֹא רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר עַל בֶּן אֶתְרוֹן

457 + 52 + 100 + 254 + 100 + 222 + 9 + 380 + 26 + 60 + 586 + 276 + 156 + 402 + 45 + 43 =  
**3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written, (H3789) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) entered (H935) Jerusalem (H3389) lowly, (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5721) an ass, (H2543) upon (H5921) a colt, (H5895) the foal (H1121) of an ass. (H860)**

כָּתוּב יֵשׁוּעַ יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בּוֹא יְרוּשָׁלַם עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר עַל עִיר בֶּן אֶתְרוֹן

457 + 52 + 280 + 100 + 254 + 100 + 130 + 586 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 422 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Zechariah (H2148) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) thy King (H4428) cometh (H935) unto you, lowly, (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass. (H2543) When (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) entered (H935) Jerusalem (H3389) this (H2088) prophecy (H5016) was fulfilled. (H4390)**

זְכַרְיָה נִבֵּא אָמַר הִנֵּה מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר אֲשֶׁר יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בּוֹא יְרוּשָׁלַם זֶה נִבְּוֵאָה מִלֵּא

71 + 64 + 12 + 586 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 501 + 254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 9 + 90 + 60 + 241 + 53 + 242 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The circumstances of Jesus' entrance into Jerusalem, as recorded in the Gospel of Matthew, occurred so that the OT prophecy of Zechariah would be fulfilled. *All this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, Tell ye the daughter of Sion, Behold, thy King cometh unto thee, meek, and sitting upon an ass, and a colt the foal of an ass.* Matthew 21:4-5.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) entered (H935) Jerusalem (H3389) lowly, (H6041) and riding (H7392) upon (H5921) an ass, (H2543) that (H4616) it might be fulfilled (H4390) which (H834) was spoken (H1696) by (H5921) the prophet (H5030) Zechariah. (H2148)**

יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בּוֹא יְרוּשָׁלַם עֲנִי רֹכֵב עַל חֲמֹר מֵעַן מִלֵּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר עַל נְבִיא זְכַרְיָה

242 + 53 + 100 + 206 + 501 + 71 + 160 + 254 + 100 + 222 + 130 + 586 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 386 =  
**3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus' entry into Jerusalem is further described in Matthew as follows: *And the disciples went, and did as Jesus commanded them, and brought the ass, and the colt, and put on them their clothes, and they set him thereon. And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; others cut down branches from the trees, and strawed them in the way. And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.* Matthew 21: 6-9. In the Gospels of



Mark and John, the same event is related: *And many spread their garments in the way: and others cut down branches off the trees, and strawed them in the way. And they that went before, and they that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna; Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord:* Mark 11:8-9. *On the next day much people that were come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna: Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the name of the Lord.* John 12: 12-13.

The following two sentences, which have the same gematria value support the narrative in the New Testament regarding Palm Sunday.

**They took (H3947) branches (H3709) and went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

לקח כף יצא קראה בן אלהים

$$86 + 306 + 101 + 100 + 138 = 783$$

**A great (H7227) multitude (H1995) of people (H5971) spread (H5186) branches (H3709) before (H6440) the LORD. (H3068)**

רב המון עם נטה כף פנים יהוה

$$26 + 180 + 100 + 64 + 110 + 101 + 202 = 783$$

The gematria value of 783 is equal to that of the root word in Greek that is used for “branches” in Mark 11:8.

**BRANCH (G4746) (root word spelling) = στοιβάς = 783**

The next two numerical word associations confirm the same truth through a different gematria value.

**A great (H7227) multitude (H1995) spread (H5186) branches (H3709) of trees (H6086) before (H6440) the LORD. (H3068)**

רב המון עם נטה כף פנים יהוה

$$26 + 180 + 160 + 100 + 64 + 101 + 202 = 833$$

A different way of writing “great multitude” is used in the following sentence which has the same gematria value.

**A great (H1419) multitude (H1995) of people (H5971) went forth (H3318) and spread (H5186) their garments (H899) and branches (H3709) before (H6440) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

גדול המון עם יצא נטה בגד כף פנים מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 180 + 100 + 64 + 101 + 110 + 101 + 43 = 833$$

The two associated Greek words which together have a value of 833, are the words that are used in John 12:13, for “branches of palm trees,” and includes a different Greek word for “branch,” than what was shown for the previous gematria examples.

**BRANCHES (G0902) OF PALM TREES (G5404) = βᾶτον φοῖνιξ = 133 + 700 = 833**

Gematria confirms that Jesus was hailed as King, just as it is written in the Bible. The next two sentences have the same numerical value as that for an alternate spelling of “Christ” in Greek.

**A multitude (H1995) of people (H5971) from (H4480) Jerusalem (H3389) went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

המוֹן עִם מִן יְרוּשָׁלַם יֵצֵא קְרָאָה יֵשׁוּעַ

386 + 306 + 101 + 586 + 90 + 110 + 101 = **1680**

**When he came (H935) they took (H3947) branches (H3709) of palm trees (H8558) and went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

בּוֹא לְקַח כֶּף תְּמַר יֵצֵא קְרָאָה יֵשׁוּעַ

386 + 306 + 101 + 640 + 100 + 138 + 9 = **1680**

**CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστου = 1680**

The numerical word association that follows has the gematria value of the root word spelling in Greek for Christ.

**When (H3588) they heard (H8085) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was coming, (H935) they took (H3947) branches (H3709) of palm trees (H8558) and went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) him.**

כִּי שָׁמַע יֵשׁוּעַ בּוֹא לְקַח כֶּף יֵצֵא קְרָאָה

306 + 101 + 100 + 138 + 9 + 386 + 410 + 30 = **1480 = CHRIST**

The word “hosanna” is of Hebrew origin meaning “O save,” which is “hoshia-na” and a combination of Hebrew words listed in *Strong’s Concordance* as H3467 and H4994. In the next sentence these two words are used. The associated Greek word of the same value as the sentence confirms two things. First, it confirms that the people went forth to see Jesus with branches to lay before him as they cried out “Hosanna to the son of David.” Secondly, it confirms the OT prophecy of Jeremiah regarding a “righteous branch” that will arise from the lineage of David. *Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth. Jeremiah 23:5. In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land. Jeremiah 33:15.*

**They cried, (H6817) Hosanna (H3467) (H4994) to (H413) the Son (H1121) of David. (H1732)**

צִעַק יֵשׁוּעַ נֹא אֵל בֶּן דָּוִד

14 + 52 + 31 + 51 + 380 + 260 = **788**

**BRANCH** (G4746) = στοιβαδας = **788**

Jesus Christ is the Branch of righteousness that arose from David; He is the Son of David, the Messiah, the King of Israel, who came in the name of the Lord.

**A great (H7227) multitude (H1995) cried, (H6817) saying, (H559) Hosanna (H3467) (H4994) to (H413) the son (H1121) of David, (H1732) blessed (H1288) is he that cometh (H935) in the name (H8034) of the LORD, (H3068) blessed (H1288) is Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the King (H4428) of Israel. (H3478)**

רב המון צעק אמר ישע נא אל בן דוד ברך בוא שם יהוה ברכ ישוע מלך ישראל  
541 + 90 + 386 + 222 + 26 + 340 + 9 + 222 + 14 + 52 + 222 + 31 + 51 + 380 + 241 + 260 + 101 + 202 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**A multitude (H1995) of people (H5971) from (H4480) Jerusalem (H3389) went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and cried, (H6817) Blessed (H1288) is the King (H4428) of Israel (H3478) that cometh (H935) in the name (H3084) of the LORD. (H3068)**

המון עם מן ירושלים יצא קראה ישוע צעק ברך מלך ישראל בוא שם יהוה  
26 + 340 + 9 + 541 + 90 + 222 + 260 + 386 + 306 + 101 + 586 + 90 + 110 + 101 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**When he came (H935) they took (H3947) branches (H3709) of palm trees (H8558) and went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and cried, (H6817) Blessed (H1288) is the King (H4428) of Israel (H3478) that cometh (H935) in the name (H8034) of the LORD. (H3068)**

בוא לקח כף תמר יצא קראה ישוע צעק ברך מלך ישראל בוא שם יהוה  
26 + 340 + 9 + 541 + 90 + 222 + 260 + 386 + 306 + 101 + 640 + 100 + 138 + 9 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The people (H5971) of Jerusalem (H3389) went forth (H3318) to meet (H7125) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899) They spread (H5186) their garments (H899) and branches (H3709) before (H6440) him, and cried, (H6817) Hosanna (H3467) (H4994) to (H413) the Son (H1121) of David: (H1732) blessed (H1288) is he that comes (H935) in the name (H8034) of the LORD. (H3068)**

עם ירושלים יצא קראה משיח נטה בגד כף פנים צעק ישע נא אל בן דוד ברך בוא שם יהוה  
26 + 340 + 9 + 222 + 14 + 52 + 51 + 380 + 260 + 180 + 100 + 9 + 64 + 358 + 306 + 101 + 586 + 110 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

When using a different root word for “cried” there is the following confirmation:

**It is written, (H3789) the people (H5971) cried, (H2199) Hosanna, (H3467) (H4994) blessed (H1288) is the King (H4428) of Israel (H3478) that cometh (H935) in the name (H8034) of the LORD. (H3068)**

כתב עם זעק ישע נא ברך מלך ישראל בוא שם יהוה

$26 + 340 + 9 + 541 + 90 + 222 + 51 + 380 + 177 + 110 + 422 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

There should be no doubt that gematria has confirmed the prophecy of Zechariah, and Jesus entered Jerusalem just as the prophet had foretold. Although he was hailed as the Son of David, the Messiah, and King of Israel, upon entering the city on Palm Sunday, Jesus was crucified later that week.

The Cleansing of the Temple:

After Jesus entered Jerusalem on Palm Sunday and was hailed as King of the Jews, the next day he went to the temple where his actions angered the Jewish religious leaders: *And they come to Jerusalem: and Jesus went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves; and would not suffer that any man should carry any vessel through the temple. And he taught, saying unto them, Is it not written, My house shall be called of all nations the house of prayer? but ye have made it a den of thieves.* Mark 11:15-17. Gematria confirms this account of what Jesus did in the temple on Monday of the week in which he was crucified.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) entered (H935) into the temple, (H1964) and began (H2490) to cast out (H7993) those that sold (H4376) and bought. (H4736)**

ישוע בוא היכל חלל שלך מכר מקנה

$195 + 260 + 350 + 68 + 65 + 9 + 386 = 1333$

**CAST OUT (G906) = βαλλωντων = 1333**

Jesus said that those who sold and bought in the temple had made it a den of thieves. The same spelling of the Greek word that is used for “thieves” in Mark 11:17, has a gematria value equal to that of the following sentence.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) entered (H935) into the temple, (H1964) and began (H2490) to cast out (H7993) those that sold (H4376) and bought (H4736) in the temple. (H1964)**

ישוע בוא היכל חלל שלך מכר מקנה היכל

$65 + 195 + 260 + 350 + 68 + 65 + 9 + 386 = 1398$

**THIEF (G3027) = ληιστων = 1398**

In the next sentence, the word for “thieves” is the word which is used for “robbers” in the following verse from Jeremiah: *Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen it, saith the LORD.* Jeremiah 7:11. The words of

Jeremiah were a foreshadowing of what Jesus would see in the temple, and how it would be described.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) began (H2490) to cast out (H7993) from (H4480) the temple (H1964) those that sold (H4376) and bought. (H4736) He said (H559) unto (H413) them, You have made (H6213) my house (H1004) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H6530)**

ישוע חלל שלך מן היכל מכר מקנה אמר אל עשה בית מערה פריץ

$380 + 315 + 412 + 375 + 31 + 241 + 195 + 260 + 65 + 90 + 350 + 68 + 386 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

An even more remarkable gematria finding is revealed by the numerical value of the root word spelling for the same exact words that are used in Jeremiah 7:11, except for using the far more common Hebrew word for “saith” than the one used in the verse; proving that what is written in the NT regarding Jesus is the fulfillment of prophecy.

**Is this (H2088) house, (H1004) which (H834) is called (H7121) by (H5921) my name, (H8034) become (H1961) a den (H4631) of robbers (H6530) in your eyes? (H5869) Behold, (H2009) even (H1571) I (H595) have seen (H7200) it, saith (H559) the LORD. (H3068)**

זה בית אשר קרא על שם היה מערה פריץ עין הנה גם אנכי ראה אמר יהוה

$26 + 241 + 206 + 81 + 43 + 60 + 130 + 380 + 315 + 20 + 340 + 100 + 301 + 501 + 412 + 12 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The temple, which is the House of God, is a house of prayer, and Jesus said that it had become a den of thieves.

**The temple (H1964) of the LORD (H3068) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) a house (H1004) of prayer. (H8605)**

היכל יהוה היה קרא בית תפלה

$515 + 412 + 301 + 20 + 26 + 65 = 1339$

**My house (H1004) is a house (H1044) of prayer. (H8605)**

בית בית תפלה

$515 + 412 + 412 = 1339$

**PRAY/MAKE PRAYER (G4336) = προσευξαντο = 1339**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) that because (H4480) (H6440) of those that sold (H4376) and bought (H4736) in the temple (H1964) of the LORD, (H3068) it had become (H1961) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

ישוע אמר מן פנים מכר מקנה היכל יהוה היה מערה גנב

$55 + 315 + 20 + 26 + 65 + 195 + 260 + 180 + 90 + 241 + 386 = 1883$

**HOUSE (G3624) OF PRAYER (G4335) = οίκος προσευχη = 1883**

**This (H2088) house (H1004) of the LORD (H3068) has been made (H6213) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

זֶה בֵּית יְהוָה עָשָׂה מְעָרָה גָּנָב

$$55 + 315 + 375 + 26 + 412 + 12 = 1195$$

**DEN (G4693) OF THIEVES (G3027) (root word spellings) = σπηλαιον ληοτης = 449 + 746 = 1195**

**The LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) them, My house (H1004) shall be called (H7121) of all (H3605) nations (H1471) a house (H1004) of prayer, (H8605) but (H3588) you have made (H6213) it a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

יְהוָה יִשׁוּעַ אָמַר אֶל בְּיַת קָרָא כָּל גּוֹי בֵּית תְּפִלָּה כִּי עָשָׂה מְעָרָה גָּנָב

$$55 + 315 + 375 + 30 + 515 + 19 + 50 + 301 + 412 + 31 + 241 + 386 + 26 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

In the following two sentences which are consistent with what is written in the verses under evaluation, the Hebrew word for “deal deceitfully” and which is used for “treacherous dealers” in Isaiah 24:16, is employed for “moneychangers.”

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) overthrew (H2015) the tables (H3871) of the moneychangers (treacherous dealers). (H898)**

יִשׁוּעַ הִפְךָ לִוּחַ בַּגָּד

$$9 + 44 + 105 + 386 = 544$$

**TABLE (G5132) = τραπέζαν = 544**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cast out (H7993) those that sold (H4376) and bought, (H4736) and overthrew (H2015) the tables (H3871) of the money changers (treacherous dealers.) (H898) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) them, You have made (H6213) the temple (H1964) of the LORD (H3068) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H6530)**

יִשׁוּעַ שָׁלַךְ מִכֶּר מִקְנֵה הַפֶּךְ לִוּחַ בַּגָּד יִשׁוּעַ אָמַר אֶל עֹשֵׂה הֵיכַל יְהוָה מְעָרָה פְּרִיץ

$$380 + 315 + 26 + 65 + 375 + 31 + 241 + 386 + 9 + 44 + 105 + 195 + 260 + 350 + 386 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

In the following sentence, instead of the word used above for “moneychangers,” two other Hebrew root words are used. One word is the word for “silver” which is also used in the OT for “money,” and the other is the word that is used for “trader” or “merchant.”

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) entered (H935) into the temple, (H1964) and began (H2490) to cast out (H7993) from (H4480) the temple (H1964) of the LORD (H3068) those that sold (H4376) and bought, (H4736) and overthrew (H2015) the tables (H3871) of the money (H3701) changers, (H5503) and said, (H559) You have made (H6213) the temple (H1964) of the LORD (H3068) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

ישוע בוא היכל חלל שלך מן היכל יהוה מכר מקנה הפך לוח כסף סחר אמר עשה  
היכל יהוה מערה גנב

55 + 315 + 26 + 65 + 375 + 241 + 268 + 160 + 44 + 105 + 195 + 260 + 26 + 65 + 90 + 350 + 68  
+ 65 + 9 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The next two sentences again use the single word meaning “treacherous dealers” for  
“moneychangers.”

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) entered (H935) and cast out (H7993) those that sold (H4376) and  
bought, (H4736) and overthrew (H2015) the tables (H3871) of the money changers  
(treacherous dealers) (H898) and the seats (H3678) of them that sold (H4376) doves,  
(H3123) and said, (H559) You have made (H6213) my house (H1004) a den (H4631) of  
thieves. (H1590)**

ישוע בוא שלך מכר מקנה הפך לוח בגד כפא מכר יונה אמר עשה בית מערה גנב

55 + 315 + 412 + 375 + 241 + 71 + 260 + 81 + 9 + 44 + 105 + 195 + 260 + 350 + 9 + 386 =  
**3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**He said (H559) unto (H413) all (H3605) the moneychangers (treacherous dealers), (H898) It  
is written, (H3789) my house (H1004) shall be called (H7121) a house (H1004) of prayer,  
(H8605) but (H3588) you have made (H6213) it a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

אמר אל כל בגד כתב בית קרא בית תפלה כי עשה מערה גנב

55 + 315 + 375 + 30 + 515 + 412 + 301 + 412 + 422 + 9 + 50 + 31 + 241 = **3168 = LORD  
JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus said that the moneychangers had made the temple a den of thieves. Proof that the Hebrew  
word for “treacherous dealers” is synonymous with “moneychangers” is found in the following  
gematria evidence. The moneychangers were those who bought and sold in the temple.

**The LORD (H3068) cast out (H7993) the moneychangers (treacherous dealers) (H898) from  
(H4480) the temple. (H1964)**

יהוה שלך בגד מן היכל

65 + 90 + 9 + 350 + 26 = **540**

**BUY/TO BE IN THE MARKETPLACE/BUY OR SELL (G59) = ἀγοράζω = 540**

**The LORD (H3068) said (H559) unto (H413) all (H3605) of the moneychangers  
(treacherous dealers) (H898) in the temple, (H1964) You have made (H6213) this (H2088)  
temple (H1964) of the LORD (H3068) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

יהוה אמר אל כל בגד היכל עשה זה היכל יהוה מערה גנב

55 + 315 + 26 + 65 + 12 + 375 + 65 + 9 + 50 + 31 + 241 + 26 = **1270**

**MONEYCHANGERS (G2855) = κολληβιστῆς = 1270**

**The LORD (H3068) cast out (H7993) the money changers (treacherous dealers) (H898) that made (H6213) the temple (H1964) a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

יהוה שלך בגד עשה היכל מערה גנב

$$55 + 315 + 375 + 9 + 350 + 26 = 1195$$

**DEN (G4693) OF THIEVES (G3027) (root word spellings) = σπηλαιον ληοτης = 449 + 746 = 1195**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cast out (H7993) the moneychangers (treacherous dealers) (H898) from (H4480) the temple (H1964) of the LORD (H3068) and said, (H559) You have made (H6213) it a den (H4631) of thieves. (H1590)**

ישוע שלך בגד מן היכל יהוה אמר עשה מערה גנב

$$55 + 315 + 375 + 241 + 26 + 65 + 90 + 9 + 350 + 386 = 1912$$

**MONEYCHANGERS (G2855) = κολλυβιστων = 1912**

The actions of Jesus in the temple gave the Jewish religious leaders one more reason to seek his death. Gematria confirms the Biblical account of Jesus' cleansing of the temple, and it confirms other events which occurred in the days leading up to his crucifixion and resurrection.

The Last Supper:

On the evening prior to the day of his crucifixion, Jesus celebrated the Passover meal with his disciples. At that time Jesus likened his flesh to the bread that was broken, and the wine to his blood that would be shed. According to Scripture, Jesus is the "bread of life": *For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.* John 6:33. Jesus said: *I am the bread of life. This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof and not die. I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live forever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.* John 6:48, 50-51. The truth of this passage of Scripture, that Jesus is the bread of life, is proven by the gematria values obtained when using root words which restate what is written in the Bible.

**The bread (H3899) of life (H2416) came down (H3381) from (H4480) God (H430) in heaven. (H8064)**

לחם חי ירד מן אלהים שמים

$$390 + 86 + 90 + 214 + 18 + 78 = 671$$

**BREAD (G740) = αρτος = 671**

**The Son (H1121) of God (H430) is the bread (H3899) that (H3588) came down (H3381) from (H4480) the Father (H1) to give (H5414) life. (H2416)**

בן אלהים לחם פי ירד מן אב נתן חי



$$18 + 500 + 3 + 90 + 214 + 30 + 78 + 86 + 52 = 1071$$

**BREAD** (G740) = αρτους = **1071**

The numerical value of the next three sentences confirms that Jesus is the bread of life that came down from God from heaven, and that Jesus sacrificed his own flesh to give life.

**The bread** (H3889) **of God** (H430) **that** (H3588) **came down** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven.** (H8064)

לחם אלהים כי ירד מן שמים

$$390 + 90 + 214 + 30 + 86 + 78 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**The bread** (H3899) **of life** (H2416) **that** (H3588) **came down** (H3381) **was** (H1961) **the flesh** (H1320) **of the Lord.** (H3068)

לחם חי כי ירד היה בשר יהוה

$$26 + 502 + 20 + 214 + 30 + 18 + 78 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**The bread** (H3899) **of life** (H2416) **that** (H3588) **came down** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven** (H8064) **a sin offering** (H2403) **for man.** (H120)

לחם חי כי ירד מן שמים חטאה אדם

$$45 + 23 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 30 + 18 + 78 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

Just as the truth of this passage of Scripture is confirmed by the number 888, it is also proven by other numbers associated with the name of Jesus.

**The bread** (H3899) **of life** (H2416) **that** (H3588) **came down** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven** (H8064) **was** (H1961) **the flesh** (H1320) **of the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

לחם חי כי ירד מן שמים היה בשר בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 502 + 20 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 30 + 18 + 78 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$$

**The bread** (H3899) **of life** (H2416) **that** (H3588) **came down** (H3381) **from** (H4480) **heaven** (H8064) **was** (H1961) **the flesh** (H1320) **of the Lord** (H3068) **given** (H5414) **for the life** (H2416) **of all** (H3605) **the world.** (H8398)

לחם חי כי ירד מן שמים היה בשר יהוה נתן חי כל תבל

$$432 + 50 + 18 + 500 + 26 + 502 + 20 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 30 + 18 + 78 = 2368 = \text{JESUS}$$

**CHRIST**

The gematria value of the following sentence confirms the claim that Jesus made.

**I** (H589) **am the living** (H2416) **bread** (H3899) **from** (H4480) **heaven,** (H8064) **and the bread** (H3899) **I give** (H5414) **is my flesh** (H1320) **which** (H834) **I give** (H5414) **for the life** (H2416) **of the world.** (H8398)

אני חי לחם מן שמים לחם נתן בשר אשר נתן חי תבל

432 + 18 + 500 + 501 + 502 + 500 + 78 + 390 + 90 + 78 + 18 + 61 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus said, "I am the bread of life," and at the Last Supper Jesus likened the bread that he broke for the Passover meal to his broken body. It is written in Scripture: *And when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me.* 1Corinthians 11:24. In a similar manner Jesus likened his shed blood to the cup: *After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me. For as often as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come.* 1Corinthians 11: 25-26. In John, it is written: *Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you. Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day. For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.* John 6: 53-56. By eating the bread, and drinking the cup which represent the broken body and shed blood of Jesus, we acknowledge his sacrifice for our sins, and as a result of our confession we are promised eternal life.

Jesus said to eat the bread which represented his flesh in remembrance of his sacrifice.

**He gave thanks (H3034) and said, (H559) Take (H3947) eat (H398) this (H2088) bread; (H3899) this (H2088) is my body (H6106) which is broken (H7665) for you.**

ידה אמר לקח אכל זה לחם זה עצם שבר

502 + 200 + 12 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 138 + 241 + 19 = **1253**

**TAKE (G3880) = παραληφθησεται = 1253**

**MEAT/THAT WHICH IS EATEN/FOOD (G1033) = βρωματι = 1253**

There are several Hebrew words which can be translated as "body." A different root word for body is used in the following sentence.

**He gave thanks (H3034) and said, (H559) Take (H3947) eat: (H398) this (H2088) is my body. (H990)**

ידה אמר לקח אכל זה בטן

61 + 12 + 51 + 138 + 241 + 19 = **522**

**EAT (G5315) = φαγητι = 522**

**FLESH (G4561) = σαρκας = 522**

The broken bread of the Last Supper symbolizes the body of Christ which was broken for all mankind as a sacrifice for sin.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) gave thanks (H3034) and said, (H559) Take (H3947) eat (H398) this (H2088) bread; (H3899) this (H2088) is my body (H6106) which is broken (H7665) for you.**

משיח ידה אמר לקח אכל זה לחם זה עצם שבר

$$502 + 200 + 12 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 138 + 241 + 19 + 358 = 1611$$

**BODY** (G4983) = σωματος = 1611

The cup of wine symbolizes the blood which Jesus Christ, the Son of God, shed for all men.

**This** (H2088) **cup** (H3563) **is the shed** (H8210) **blood** (H1818) **of Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

זה כוס שפך דם משיח בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 358 + 44 + 400 + 86 + 12 = 1038$$

**CUP** (G4221) = ποτηριου = 1038

Jesus said, “my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed,” and we are to eat the bread and drink the cup which symbolizes his body and blood in order to join in fellowship with Christ.

**My flesh** (H1320) **is meat** (H402) **indeed.** (H546)

בשר אכלה אמנה

$$96 + 56 + 502 = 654$$

**EAT** (G2068) = εσθιοντι = 654

**My shed** (H8210) **blood** (H1818) **is drink** (H8354) **indeed.** (H546)

שפך דם שתה אמנה

$$96 + 705 + 44 + 400 = 1245$$

**DRINK** (G4095) = πινετω = 1245

Jesus gave his life for all men. The Son of God offered up his body of flesh to be bruised and broken as a sacrifice for the sins of the world.

**When** (H834) **the LORD** (H3068) **had given thanks** (H3034) **he said,** (H559) **Take** (H3947) **eat** (H398) **this** (H2088) **bread;** (H3899) **this** (H2088) **is my body** (H6106) **which is broken** (H7665) **for you.**

אשר יהוה ידה אמר לקח אכל זה לחם זה עצם שבר

$$502 + 200 + 12 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 138 + 241 + 19 + 26 + 501 = 1780$$

**BRUISE/TO BREAK** (G2352) = τετρασμενους = 1780

We eat the bread and drink the cup in remembrance of the Lord's death on the cross as the ultimate offering for the sins of men.

**Eat** (H398) **this** (H2088) **bread,** (H3899) **and drink** (H8354) **this** (H2088) **cup,** (H3563) **in remembrance** (H2143) **of me.**

אכל זה לחם שתה זה כוס זכר

$$227 + 86 + 12 + 705 + 78 + 12 + 51 = 1171$$

**MEAT/FOOD** (G5160) = τροφας = **1171**

**FLESH/THE BODY** (G4561) = σαρκων = **1171**

**DEATH** (G2288) = θανατων = **1171**

**OFFERING/THE ACT OF OFFERING** (G4376) = προσφοραν = **1171**

Jesus gave his life as a sacrifice for all men. Scripture says that whereas the high priests had to continually offer sacrifices, Jesus offered himself as the one final sacrifice for sin: *Who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself.* Hebrews 7:27. When we eat the bread, and drink the cup in his remembrance, we show, i.e., we acknowledge and proclaim Jesus' death as a sacrifice for us all.

**Eat** (H398) **the bread** (H3899) **and drink** (H8354) **the cup** (H3563) **in remembrance** (H2143) **of the LORD's** (H3068) **sacrifice** (H2077) **until** (H5704) **he comes.** (H935)

אכל לחם שתה כוס זכר יהוה זבח עד בוא

$$9 + 74 + 17 + 26 + 227 + 86 + 705 + 78 + 51 = 1273$$

**DO/SHOW** (G4160) = πεποιηκως = **1273**

**OFFER/OFFER UP** (G4374) = προσφερητης = **1273**

There is further evidence that the cup of the Last Supper represents the shed blood of Jesus.

**Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **said,** (H559) **This** (H2088) **is my blood** (H1818) **shed** (H8210) **for you.**

משיח אמר זה דם שפך

$$400 + 44 + 12 + 241 + 358 = 1055$$

**POUR OUT/SHED** (G1632) = εξεχειτο = **1055**

**The cup** (H3563) **is the shed** (H8210) **blood** (H1818) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

כוס שפך דם משיח

$$358 + 44 + 400 + 86 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The Bible tells us that the blood of Jesus cleanses from sin: *...the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.* 1John 1: 7. Gematria confirms that we are cleansed by the blood of Christ.

**The cup** (H3563) **is the blood** (H1818) **of Christ (the Messiah).** (H4899)

כוס דם משיח

$$358 + 44 + 86 = 488$$

**PURIFY/TO MAKE CLEAN/CLEANSE (G48) =  $\alpha\gamma\upsilon\iota\sigma\theta\epsilon\iota\varsigma$  = 488**

**This (H2088) cup (H3563) is my shed (H8210) blood. (H1818)**

זה כוס שפך דם

$$44 + 400 + 86 + 12 = 542$$

**PURIFY/TO MAKE CLEAN/CLEANSE (G48) =  $\alpha\gamma\upsilon\iota\sigma\alpha\tau\epsilon$  = 542**

The cup represents the blood Jesus shed for the remission of sins: *And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it; for this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins. Matthew 26: 27-28.*

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) shed (H8210) his blood (H1818) for (H5921) the forgiveness (H5547) of sins. (H2403)**

משיח שפך דם על סליחה חטאה

$$23 + 113 + 100 + 44 + 400 + 358 = 1038$$

**CUP (G4221) =  $\pi\omicron\tau\eta\rho\iota\omicron\upsilon$  = 1038**

**The cup (H3563) is the blood (H1818) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) shed. (H8210)**

כוס דם ישוע שפך

$$400 + 386 + 44 + 86 = 916$$

**This (H2088) cup (H3563) is my blood (H1818) which is shed (H8210) for the remission (forgiveness) (H5375) of sins. (H2403)**

זה כוס דם שפך נשא חטאה

$$23 + 351 + 400 + 44 + 86 + 12 = 916$$

**REMISSION (G859) (root word spelling) =  $\alpha\phi\epsilon\sigma\iota\varsigma$  = 916**

**The LORD (H3068) took (H3947) the cup (H3563) and gave (H5414) it to them, saying, (H559) Drink (H8248) ye all (H3506) of it; for (H3588) this (H2088) is my blood (H1818) which is shed (H8210) for the remission (forgiveness) (H5547) of sins. (H2403)**

יהוה לקח כוס נתן אמר שקח כל כי זה דם שפך סליחה חטאה

$$23 + 113 + 400 + 44 + 12 + 30 + 50 + 705 + 241 + 500 + 86 + 138 + 26 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Jesus is the bread of life, because through his sacrifice we are justified and promised the inheritance of eternal life. The Passover meal in which God's protection of the Hebrew people is remembered has now been supplanted by the Communion meal, which reminds us that Jesus is the one whose sacrifice provides protection and salvation for all who believe; both Jews and Gentiles.

**The LORD (H3068) said, (H559) Eat (H398) this (H2088) bread, (H3899) and drink (H8354) this (H2088) cup. (H3563)**

יהוה אמר אכל זה לחם שתה זה פוס

$86 + 12 + 705 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 241 + 26 = 1211$

**Eat (H398) this (H2088) bread, (H3899) and drink (H8354) this (H2088) cup (H3563) in remembrance (H2143) of my sacrifice (H2077) for sin. (H2403)**

אכל זה לחם שתה זה פוס זכר זבח הטאה

$23 + 17 + 227 + 86 + 12 + 705 + 78 + 12 + 51 = 1211$

**BREAD (G740) = αρτωι = 1211**

**FELLOWSHIP/COMMUNION (G2842) = κοινωσιας = 1211**

Catholics believe that the bread and the wine of the Eucharist sacrament are actually transformed into the body and the blood of Jesus. Transubstantiation is the term that is used for this supposed transformation. Protestants, on the other hand, view the elements of Communion as only symbolic of Christ's body and blood, which are taken in remembrance of his sacrifice, as Jesus instructed his disciples to do. In relation to this difference in how the elements of the Communion meal are viewed, consider the following gematria results regarding the bread and the cup being a representation, but not the actual body and blood of Christ.

**The LORD (H3068) took (H3947) the cup, (H3563) saying, (H559) Drink (H8248) ye all (H3506) of it; for (H3588) this (H2088) is my blood. (H1818)**

יהוה לקח פוס נתן אמר שקה כל פי זה דם

$44 + 12 + 30 + 50 + 705 + 241 + 86 + 138 + 26 = 1332$

**LIKENESS/MADE LIKE TO/ SIMILITUDE (G3667) = ομοιωματα = 1332**

**The LORD (H3068) took (H3947) the cup (H3563) and gave (H5414) it to them, saying, (H559) Drink (H8248) ye all (H3506) of it; for (H3588) this (H2088) is my blood. (H1818)**

יהוה לקח פוס נתן אמר שקה כל פי זה דם

$44 + 12 + 30 + 50 + 705 + 241 + 500 + 86 + 138 + 26 = 1832$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρουνται = 1832**

**LIKEN/MAKE LIKE/IN THE LIKENESS OF (G3666) = ωμοιωθημεν = 1832**

By partaking of the bread and the cup we become partakers in the body and blood of Christ: *The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Christ?* 1Corinthians 10: 16. We eat the bread and drink the cup of Communion in remembrance of Christ's sacrifice.

**The cup (H3563) of blessing (H1293) which (H834) we bless (H1288) is the communion (H2266) of the blood (H1818) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

כוס ברכה אשר ברך חבר דם משיח

$$358 + 44 + 210 + 222 + 501 + 227 + 86 = 1648$$

**PUT IN REMEMBRANCE/REMEMBER** (G5279) = υπομνησω = 1648

**The cup (H3563) and the bread (H3899) is the communion (H2266) of the blood (H1818) and the body (H6106) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

כוס לחם חבר דם עצם משיח

$$358 + 200 + 44 + 210 + 78 + 86 = 976$$

**REMEMBER** (G3421) = μνημονευητε = 976

The cup and the bread taken in remembrance of Christ is the communion with Jesus and our fellow believers.

**The cup (H3563) which (H834) we bless (H1288) is the blood (H1818) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

כוס אשר ברך דם משיח

$$358 + 44 + 222 + 501 + 86 = 1211$$

**FELLOWSHIP/COMMUNION** (G2842) = κοινωνιας = 1211

**The cup (H3563) of blessing (H1293) is the communion (H2266) of the blood (H1818) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899) The bread (H3899) which we break (H7665) is the communion (H2266) of the body (H6106) of Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

כוס ברכה חבר דם משיח לחם שבר חבר עצם משיח

$$358 + 200 + 210 + 502 + 78 + 358 + 44 + 210 + 227 + 86 = 2273$$

There is only one word in the Bible with this value:

**PARTAKER WITH** (G4791) = συγκαινωνους = 2273

**Whosoever (H3605) eats (H398) this (H2088) bread, (H3899) and drinks (H8354) this (H2088) cup, (H3563) remembers (H2143) the LORD's (H3068) sacrifice. (H2077)**

כל אכל זה לחם שתה זה פוס זכר הוה זבח

$$17 + 26 + 227 + 86 + 12 + 705 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 50 = 1264$$

**BE PARTAKER/COME INTO COMMUNION OR FELLOWSHIP WITH** (G2841) = εκοινωνησαν = 1264

Jesus said, when we take of the bread and cup of Communion, we remember the Lord's death until he comes. As Jesus prepared his disciples for what was to come, at the Last Supper, Jesus spoke of the new covenant between God and man. What will now be demonstrated is that gematria confirms that the cup, being the symbol of the blood Jesus shed, is the sign of the new covenant between God and man.

Regarding the new covenant promised by God, in the Old Testament it is written: *Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with Judah.* Jeremiah 31: 31. The new covenant is symbolized by the cup which Jesus shared at the Last Supper that represents the blood he shed for our sins. The blood which Christ shed as a sin offering, justifies men and fulfills the promise of God: *Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we shall be saved from wrath through him. For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life.* Romans 5: 9-10. Through his blood, Jesus is the mediator of the new covenant: *And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.* Hebrews 9:15. *And to Jesus the mediator of the new covenant ....* Hebrews 12:24. Gematria confirms that the death of Christ, the one sacrifice which justifies and saves men, is the new covenant which was promised by God.

The confirmation is first obtained through gematria values of Hebrew words for “New Covenant.”

**The body (H6106) and the blood (H1818) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) is the sin offering (H2403) that is able (H3201) to justify (H6663) men. (H120)**

עצם דם משיח חטאה יכל צדק אדם

45 + 194 + 60 + 23 + 358 + 44 + 200 = **924**

**NEW (H2319) COVENANT (H1285)**

חדש ברית

612 + 312 = **924**

**The LORD (H3068) shed (H8210) his blood (H1818) for a sin offering (H2403) to save (H3467) all (H3605) men. (H120)**

יהוה שפך דם חטאה ישע כל אדם

45 + 50 + 380 + 23 + 44 + 400 + 26 = **968**

**NEW (H2319) COVENANT (H1285) IN THE BLOOD (H1818)**

חדש ברית דם

44 + 612 + 312 = **968**

The cup of Communion represents the blood Christ shed as the new covenant God has made with man: *And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it; for this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.* Matthew 26: 27-28. Jesus is the mediator of the new covenant so that men might receive the promise of God: *How much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, to purge our conscience from dead works to serve the living God? And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the*



*promise of eternal inheritance.* Hebrews 9: 14-15. The Greek word used for “mediator” means: intercessor. Gematria proves that Christ is the mediator of the new covenant through his blood. (Testament has the same meaning as covenant.)

The truth regarding the new covenant (testament) was confirmed already through the gematria values of Hebrew words for “new covenant,” and it is also revealed through the gematria values of Greek words regarding the new covenant.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) them. For (H3588) this (H2088) is my blood (H1818) of the new (H2319) testament (H1295) which is shed (H8210) by (H4480) me for many (H7227) for their forgiveness. (H5547)**

ישוע אמר אל הז דם חדש ברית שפך מן רב סליחה

113 + 202 + 90 + 400 + 612 + 312 + 44 + 12 + 30 + 31 + 241 + 386 = **2473**

**MY (G3450) BLOOD (G0129) OF THE NEW (G2537) TESTAMENT (G1242) WHICH (G3588) IS SHED (G1632) =** μου ἄιμα καινός διαθήκη ὁ ἐκχέω = 510 + 52 + 351 + 60 + 70 + 1430 = **2473**

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) said, (H559) Drink (H8248) ye all (H3605) of it; this (H2088) is the blood (H1818) of the new (H2319) testament (covenant) (H1285) which is shed (H8210) for the forgiveness (H5547) of sins. (H2403)**

בן אדם אמר שתה כל זה דם חדש ברית שפך סליחה חטאה

23 + 113 + 400 + 612 + 312 + 44 + 12 + 50 + 705 + 241 + 45 + 52 = **2609**

**THE CUP (G4221) IS (G2076) THE NEW (G2537) TESTAMENT (H1285) IN (G1722) THE BLOOD (G0129) OF JESUS (G2424) =** ποτήριον ἐστὶ καινός διαθήκη ἐν ἄιμα Ἰησοῦς = 688 + 515 + 351 + 60 + 55 + 52 + 888 = **2609**

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) Drink; (H8354) this (H2088) cup (H3583) is the new (H2319) testament (covenant) (H1285) in (H5921) my blood, (H1818) which is shed (H8210) for many (H7227) for the forgiveness (H5547) of sins. (H2403)**

משיח יהוה אמר שתה זה כוס חדש ברית על דם שפך רב סליחה חטאה

23 + 113 + 202 + 400 + 44 + 100 + 612 + 312 + 86 + 12 + 705 + 241 + 26 + 358 = **3234**

Just as it is written in Luke 22:20, the word for “is” is not used in the following.

**THIS (G5124) CUP (G4221) [IS] THE NEW (G2537) TESTAMENT (G1242) IN (G1722) THE BLOOD (G0129) OF JESUS (G2424) =** τοῦτο ποτήριον καινός διαθήκη ἐν ἄιμα Ἰησοῦς = 1140 + 688 + 351 + 60 + 55 + 52 + 888 = **3234**

Christ is the mediator of the new covenant who makes intercession for us before God the Father.

**The cup (H3563) is the new (H2319) testament (covenant) (H1285) in the shed (H8210) blood (H1818) of the LORD. (H3068)**

כוס חדש ברית שפך דם יהוה

$$26 + 44 + 400 + 612 + 312 + 86 = \mathbf{1480} = \mathbf{CHRIST}$$

**MAKE INTERCESSION** (G1793) =  $\epsilon\nu\tau\epsilon\upsilon\chi\omicron\nu$  = **1480**

The new covenant in the blood of which Jesus spoke, is the fulfillment of God's promise to the prophet Jeremiah. *Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with Judah.* Jeremiah 31: 31. The new covenant in the blood of Christ is not for Jews only, but for all men.

**The days** (H3117) **come** (H935) **said** (H559) **the LORD**, (H3068) **that I will make** (H3772) **a new** (H2319) **covenant** (H1285) **in** (H5921) **the blood** (H1818)

יום בוא אמר יהוה פרת חדש ברית על דם

$$44 + 100 + 612 + 312 + 620 + 26 + 241 + 9 + 56 = \mathbf{2020}$$

**CHRIST** (G5547) =  $\chi\rho\iota\sigma\tau\acute{\omega}$  = **2020**

**The days** (H3117) **come** (H935) **said** (H559) **the LORD**, (H3068) **that I will make** (H3772) **a new** (H2319) **covenant** (H1285) **in** (H5921) **the blood** (H1818) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H358) **with** (H5973) **Israel**, (H3478) **and with** (H5973) **all** (H3605) **men.** (H120)

יום בוא אמר יהוה פרת חדש ברית על דם משיח עם ישראל עם כל אדם

$$45 + 50 + 110 + 541 + 110 + 358 + 44 + 100 + 612 + 312 + 620 + 26 + 241 + 9 + 56 = \mathbf{3234}$$

**THIS** (G5124) **CUP** (G4221) **[IS] THE NEW** (G2537) **TESTAMENT** (G1242) **IN** (G1722) **THE BLOOD** (G0129) **OF JESUS** (G2424) =  $\tau\omicron\upsilon\tau\tau\pi\ \pi\omicron\tau\acute{\eta}\rho\iota\omicron\nu\ \kappa\alpha\iota\nu\acute{o}\varsigma\ \delta\iota\alpha\theta\acute{\eta}\kappa\eta\ \epsilon\acute{\nu}\ \acute{\alpha}\iota\mu\alpha\ \text{'}\eta\iota\sigma\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$  = 1140 + 688 + 351 + 60 + 55 + 52 + 888 = **3234**

The new covenant makes it possible for all men to come into communion with God and, in doing so, become a fellow heir with Christ.

**The cup** (H3563) **is the new** (H2319) **testament (covenant)** (H1285) **made** (H3772) **in the blood** (H1818) **of the LORD.** (H3068)

כוס חדש ברית פרת דם יהוה

$$26 + 44 + 620 + 612 + 312 + 86 = \mathbf{1700}$$

**WILLING TO COMMUNICATE/READY AND APT TO FORM AND MAINTAIN COMMUNION AND FELLOWSHIP/INCLINED TO MAKE OTHERS SHARERS IN ONE'S POSSESSIONS** (G2843) =  $\kappa\omicron\iota\nu\omega\nu\iota\kappa\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$  = **1700**

It was shown previously that gematria related to the following verse has significant associations: *The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Christ?* 1Corinthians 10: 16. At the Last Supper, Jesus said: "This cup is the new testament in my blood." Gematria confirms that the cup of communion is a symbol of the new covenant in the blood of Christ.

**The cup** (H3563) **of blessing** (H1293) **is it** (H1931) **not** (H3808) **the communion** (H2266) **of the blood** (H1818) **of Christ (the Messiah)?** (H4899)

כּוּס בּרְכָה הוּא לֹא חֵבֶר דֵּם מְשִׁיחַ

$$358 + 44 + 210 + 31 + 12 + 227 + 86 = 968$$

**NEW (H2319) COVENANT (H1285) IN THE BLOOD (H1818)**

חֲדָשׁ בְּרִית דֵּם

$$44 + 612 + 312 = 968$$

Jesus said: *...the Son of man came not to be ministered unto, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.* Matthew 20: 28. The gematria value for the truth according to these words confirms the nature of the new covenant.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) came (H935) to give (H5414) his life (H2416) as a ransom. (H3724)**

בֶּן אָדָם בּוֹא נֹתֵן חַי כֹּפֶר

$$300 + 18 + 500 + 9 + 45 + 52 = 924$$

**NEW (H2319) COVENANT (H1285)**

חֲדָשׁ בְּרִית

$$612 + 312 = 924$$

The one who shed his blood as a ransom to fulfill the new covenant is confirmed by gematria to be Yeshua the Messiah, Jesus Christ.

**He shed (H8210) his blood (H1818) as a ransom. (H3724)**

שֹׁפֵךְ דֵּם כֹּפֶר

$$300 + 44 + 400 = 744$$

**JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (the MESSIAH) (H4899)**

יֵשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ

$$358 + 386 = 744$$

The new covenant is symbolized by the blood which Jesus shed.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) shed (H8210) his blood. (H1818)**

יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים שֹׁפֵךְ דֵּם

$$44 + 400 + 86 + 52 + 386 = 968$$

**NEW (H2319) COVENANT (H1285) IN THE BLOOD (H1818)**

חֲדָשׁ בְּרִית דֵּם

$$44 + 612 + 312 = 968$$

The following three sentences which restate what the Bible claims that Jesus said to his disciples, each has the same gematria value of significance.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) gave thanks (H3034) to (H413) God, (H430) and said, (H559) Take, (H3947) eat (H398) this (H2088) bread; (H3899) this (H2088) is my body (H6106) which is broken (H7665) for you, this (H2088) do (H6213) in remembrance (H2143) of me.**

מְשִׁיחַ יְהוָה יָדָה אֶל אֱלֹהִים אָמַר לִקַּח אָכַל זֶה לֶחֶם זֶה עֲצָם שָׁבַר זֶה עָשָׂה זָכַר

$227 + 375 + 12 + 502 + 200 + 12 + 78 + 12 + 12 + 51 + 138 + 86 + 31 + 19 + 26 + 358 = 2368 =$   
**JESUS CHRIST**

**As oft as (H4480) (H1767) you eat (H398) this (H2088) bread, (H3899) and drink (H8354) this (H2088) cup, (H3563) in remembrance (H2143) of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) you do show (H7200) his death (H4194) until (H5704) he comes. (H935)**

מִן דֵּי אָכַל זֶה לֶחֶם שְׁתָּה זֶה כּוֹס זָכַר מְשִׁיחַ רָאָה מוֹת עַד בּוֹא

$9 + 74 + 446 + 206 + 358 + 227 + 86 + 12 + 705 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 14 + 90 = 2368 =$  **JESUS CHRIST**

**Whosoever (H3605) eats (H398) this (H2088) bread, (H3899) and drinks (H8354) this (H2088) cup, (H3563) in remembrance (H2143) of Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) shows (H7200) the LORD's (H3068) death (H4194) until (H5704) he comes. (H935)**

כָּל אָכַל זֶה לֶחֶם שְׁתָּה זֶה כּוֹס זָכַר יִשׁוּעַ רָאָה יְהוָה מוֹת עַד בּוֹא

$9 + 74 + 446 + 26 + 206 + 386 + 227 + 86 + 12 + 705 + 78 + 12 + 51 + 50 = 2368 =$  **JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus promised that those who partake of his flesh and blood by acknowledging his sacrifice for sins will be raised up in the last day and have eternal life: *Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.* John 6: 54.

**Whoso eats (H398) my flesh, (H1320) and drinks (H8354) my blood, (H1818) has (H1961) eternal (H5769) life; (H2416) and I (H589) will raise him up. (H6965)**

אָכַל בֶּשֶׂר שְׁתָּה דָם הָיָה עוֹלָם חַי אֲנִי קוֹם

$146 + 61 + 18 + 20 + 44 + 705 + 502 + 51 = 1693$

**QUICKEN/GIVE LIFE (G2227) = ζῶσαποιοθησονταί = 1693**

**Whoso eats (H398) my flesh, (H1320) and drinks (H8354) my blood, (H1818) has (H1961) eternal (H5769) life; (H2416) and I (H589) will raise (H6965) him up at the last (H319) day. (H3117)**

אָכַל בֶּשֶׂר שְׁתָּה דָם הָיָה עוֹלָם חַי אֲנִי קוֹם אַחֲרֵית יוֹם

$56 + 619 + 146 + 61 + 18 + 146 + 20 + 44 + 705 + 502 + 51 = 2368 =$  **JESUS CHRIST**

The symbolism of the bread and the cup of the Last Supper, which was the Passover meal that Jesus shared with his disciples just before he was arrested, is essential to Christian doctrine. Gematria has confirmed the truth of this symbolism.

### The Betrayal of Jesus:

While celebrating the Last Supper with his disciples, Jesus said that one of them would betray him: *And the disciples did as Jesus had appointed them; and they made ready the passover. Now when the even was come, he sat down with the twelve. And as they did eat, he said, Verily I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me. And they were exceeding sorrowful, and began every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I? And he answered and said, He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish, the same shall betray me. The Son of man goeth as it is written of him: but woe unto that man by whom the Son of man is betrayed! it had been good for that man if he had not been born. Then Judas, which betrayed him, answered and said, Master, is it I? He said unto him, Thou hast said. Matthew 26: 19-25.* Before Jesus spoke these words Judas had already determined to betray the Lord: *Then one of the twelve, called Judas Iscariot, went unto the chief priests, and said unto them, What will ye give me, and I will deliver him unto you? And they covenanted with him for thirty pieces of silver. And from that time he sought opportunity to betray him. Matthew 26: 14-16.* In these passages of Scripture, the Greek word used for “betray” has the meaning of: surrender, yield up, betray, or deliver up. The words ascribed to Jesus are confirmed through gematria, as demonstrated quite clearly in the following, when the Hebrew root word which means “deliver up” is used for “betrayed.”

**I (595) say (H559) that (H3588) one (H259) of you will betray (H5462) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120) But (H3588) woe (H188) unto (H413) that (H1931) man; (H120) it had been good (H2896) for that (H1931) man (H120) if (H518) he had not (H3808) been born. (H3205)**

אֲנִי אָמַר כִּי אֶחָד סָגַר בֶּן אָדָם כִּי אֲנִי אֶל הוּא אָדָם טוֹב הוּא אָדָם אִם אֶל יֵלֵד

44 + 31 + 41 + 45 + 12 + 17 + 45 + 12 + 31 + 17 + 30 + 45 + 52 + 263 + 13 + 30 + 241 + 81 =  
**1050**

**BETRAY/DELIVER UP (G3860) = παραδωμι = 1050**

Even before the Last Supper when Jesus said that one of the twelve would betray him, he had told them that he would be betrayed, and killed, but would be raised the third day: *And while they abode in Galilee, Jesus said unto them, The Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of men: and they shall kill him, and the third day he shall be raised again. And they were exceeding sorry. Matthew 17: 22-23.* Gematria reveals the name of the betrayer and the name of the one betrayed.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) shall be betrayed (H5462) into the hands (H3027) of men. (H376)**

בֶּן אָדָם סָגַר יָד אִישׁ

311 + 14 + 263 + 45 + 52 = **685**

**JUDAS (G2455) = 'Ιουδᾶς = 685**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) them, The Son (H1121) of man (H120) shall be betrayed (H5462) into the hands (H3027) of sinful (H2400) men: (H376) and they**

shall kill (H5221) him, and the third (H7992) day (H3117) he shall be raised (H6965) again. (H5750)

ישוע אמר אל בן אדם סגר יד חטא איש נכה שלישי יום קום עוד

$80 + 146 + 56 + 650 + 75 + 311 + 18 + 14 + 263 + 45 + 52 + 31 + 241 + 386 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The following three sentences in which the gematria values are the same, further confirms the identity of the one who betrayed Jesus.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) said, (H559) Verily, (H403) one (H259) of you will betray (H5462) me.**

בן אדם אמר אכן אחד סגר

$263 + 13 + 71 + 241 + 45 + 52 = 685$

**The Son (H1121) of God (H430) said (H559) that (H3588) one (H259) of them would betray (H5462) him.**

בן אלהים אמר כי אחד סגר

$263 + 13 + 30 + 241 + 86 + 52 = 685$

**But (H3588) woe (H188) unto (H413) that (H1931) man (H120) who shall betray (H5462) the Son (H1121) of man! (H120) It had been good (H2896) for that (H1931) man (H120) if (H518) he had not (H3808) been born. (H3205)**

כי אני אל הוא אדם סגר בן אדם טוב הוא אדם אם לא ילד

$44 + 31 + 41 + 45 + 12 + 17 + 45 + 52 + 263 + 45 + 12 + 31 + 17 + 30 = 685$

**JUDAS (G2455) (root word spelling) = Ιουδας = 685**

The name of the betrayer is also identified through gematria evidence by a different numerical value.

**As they did eat, (H398) he said (H559) unto (H413) them that (H3588) one (H259) of them would betray (H5462) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) as it is written. (H3789) But (H3588) woe (H188) unto (H413) that (H1931) man (H120) by whom (H834) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) is betrayed. (H5462) It had been good (H2896) for that (H1931) man (H120) if (H518) he had not (H3808) been born. (H3205)**

אכל אמר אל כי אחד סגר בן אדם כתב כי אני אל הוא אדם אשר בן אדם סגר טוב הוא אדם אם לא ילד

$44 + 31 + 41 + 45 + 12 + 17 + 263 + 45 + 52 + 501 + 45 + 12 + 31 + 17 + 30 + 422 + 45 + 52 + 263 + 13 + 30 + 31 + 241 + 51 = 2334$

**As they did eat (H398) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said, (H559) Verily (H403) I say (H559) unto you, that one (H259) of you will betray (H5462) me. He that dips (H2881) his hand (H3027) with (H5973) me in (H5921) the dish, (H6747), the same (H1931) shall betray (H5462) me.**

אכל ישוע אמר אכן אמר אחד סגר טבל יד עם על צלחת הוא סגר

$$263 + 12 + 528 + 100 + 110 + 14 + 41 + 263 + 13 + 241 + 71 + 241 + 386 + 51 = 2334$$

**JUDAS (G2455) ISCARIOT (G2469)** (root word spellings) = 'Ιουδᾶς Ἰσκαριώτης = 685 + 1649 = **2334**

When the conversation between Jesus and his betrayer which is recorded in Matthew 26:25, is written using Hebrew root words, the identity of the betrayer is again revealed.

**The one (H259) which (H834) betrayed (H5462) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) answered, (H6030) and said, (H559) Master (H113) is it (H1931) I? (H589) He said (H559) unto (H413) him, Thou (H859) hast said. (H559)**

אחד אשר סגר בן אלהים ענה אמר אדון הוא אני אמר אל אתה אמר

$$241 + 406 + 31 + 241 + 61 + 12 + 61 + 241 + 125 + 86 + 52 + 263 + 501 + 13 = 2334$$

**JUDAS (G2455) ISCARIOT (G2469)** (root word spellings) = 'Ιουδᾶς Ἰσκαριώτης = 685 + 1649 = **2334**

Jesus knew beforehand who would betray him: *For he knew who should betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all clean.* John 13: 11. In the Hebrew version of the New Testament “Judas Iscariot,” ( יהודה איש־קריות ) has the gematria value of, 1027 + 30 = **1057**. When the Hebrew words for the name Judas Iscariot are used in a statement consistent with scripture, the truth is confirmed by gematria.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) knew (H3045) that (H3588) Judas (Judah) (H3063) Iscariot (no Strong's #) was the one (H259) who (H834) would betray (H5462) him.**

ישוע ידע כי יהודה איש־קריות אחד אשר סגר

$$263 + 501 + 13 + 1027 + 30 + 30 + 84 + 386 = 2334$$

**JUDAS (G2455) ISCARIOT (G2469)** (root word spellings) = 'Ιουδᾶς Ἰσκαριώτης = 685 + 1649 = **2334**

The price for betrayal of the Messiah was prophesied by Zechariah: *And I said unto them, If ye think good, give me my price; and if not, forbear. So they weighed for my price thirty pieces of silver.* Zechariah 11: 12. According to the NT writings Judas betrayed Jesus for thirty pieces of silver: *Then one of the twelve, called Judas Iscariot, went unto the chief priests, and said unto them, What will ye give me, and I will deliver him unto you? And they covenanted with him for thirty pieces of silver.* Matthew 26: 14-15. *He spake of Judas Iscariot the son of Simon: for he it was that should betray him, being one of the twelve.* John 6: 71. The price that was paid for the betrayal of Jesus is confirmed by gematria.

**One (H259) of them betrayed (H5462) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) for thirty (H7970) pieces of silver. (H3701)**

אחד סגר משיח שלושים כסף

$$160 + 686 + 358 + 263 + 13 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$$

Gematria confirms the price of Christ's betrayal as the result of the gematria value of the price written in Hebrew.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) was betrayed (H5462) according to the prophecy (H5016) of Scripture. (H3791)**

בן אדם סגר נבואה כתב

$$422 + 64 + 263 + 45 + 52 = 846$$

**THIRTY (H7970) PIECES OF SILVER (H3701) (root word spellings)**

שלושים כסף

$$160 + 686 = 846$$

The price that was to be paid, according to the prophecy of Zechariah, is also confirmed by the gematria value of "thirty pieces of silver" in Greek.

**The prophecy (H5016) according to (H5921) Zechariah (H2148) was fulfilled, (H4390) and he was betrayed (H5462) for thirty (H7970) pieces of silver. (H3701)**

נבואה על זכריה מלא סגר שלושים כסף

$$160 + 686 + 263 + 71 + 242 + 100 + 64 = 1586$$

**THIRTY PIECES (G5144) OF SILVER (G0694) = τριάκοντα ἀργύριον = 852 + 734 = 1586**

Gematria confirms that it was Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon that betrayed Jesus for thirty pieces of silver which fulfilled the prophecy of Zechariah.

**He delivered (H5414) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) into the hands (H3027) of the high (H1419) priests (H3548) for thirty (H7970) pieces of silver. (H3701)**

נתן בן אדם יד גדול בהן שלושים כסף

$$160 + 686 + 75 + 43 + 14 + 45 + 52 + 500 = 1575$$

**JUDAS (JUDAH) (H3063) ISCARIOT (no Strong's number) THE SON (H1121) OF SIMON (no Strong's #)**

יהודה סיש־קריות בן שמעון

$$466 + 52 + 1027 + 30 = 1575$$

The betrayer of Jesus is clearly identified by the gematria value of the next three sentences which are all equal to that of the Greek spelling of his name.

**He betrayed (H5462) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) into the hands (H3027) of sinful (H2400) men (H376) for thirty (H7970) pieces of silver. (H3701)**

סגר ישוע משיח בן אלהים יד חטא אוש שלושים כסף

$$160 + 686 + 311 + 18 + 14 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 263 = 2334$$



**Judas (Judah) (H3063) Iscariot, (no Strong's #) the son (H1121) of Simon, (no Strong's #) is the one (H259) that betrayed (H5462) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

יהודה סִיש־קָרִיּוֹת בֶּן שִׁמְעוֹן אֶחָד סָגַר יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אָדָם

45 + 52 + 386 + 263 + 13 + 466 + 52 + 1027 + 30 = **2334**

**That which (H834) Zechariah (H2148) prophesied (H5012) was fulfilled, (H4390) and Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was betrayed (H5462) for thirty (H7970) pieces of silver. (H3701)**

אֲשֶׁר זָכַרְיָה נָבֵא מְלֵא מְשִׁיחַ סָגַר שְׁלוֹשִׁים כֶּסֶף

160 + 686 + 263 + 358 + 71 + 53 + 242 + 501 = **2334**

**JUDAS (G2455) ISCARIOT (G2469) (root word spellings) = 'Ιουδᾶς Ἰσκαριώτης = 685 + 1649 = 2334**

Gematria also proves without doubt that Jesus Christ was betrayed just as prophesied by Zechariah.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was betrayed (H5462) for thirty (H7970) pieces of silver (H3701) to fulfill (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) of Zechariah. (H2148)**

יֵשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים סָגַר שְׁלוֹשִׁים כֶּסֶף מְלֵא נְבוּאָה זָכַרְיָה

242 + 64 + 71 + 160 + 686 + 263 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

It is written in three of the Gospels that the sign which Judas used to identify Jesus to the armed men who came to seize him was a kiss: *And while he yet spake, lo, Judas, one of the twelve, came, and with him a great multitude with swords and staves, from the chief priests and elders of the people. Now he that betrayed him gave them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he: hold him fast. And forthwith he came to Jesus, and said, Hail, master; and kissed him. Matthew 26:47-49. And he that betrayed him had given them a token, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he; take him, and lead him away safely. And as soon as he was come, he goeth straightway to him, and saith, Master, master; and kissed him. Mark 14:44-45. And while he yet spake, behold a multitude, and he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them, and drew near unto Jesus to kiss him. But Jesus said unto him, Judas, betrayest thou the Son of man with a kiss? Luke 22:47-48.* Gematria confirms that Judas betrayed Jesus with a kiss.

**Judas (Judah) (H3063) approached (H7126) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and kissed (H5401) him.**

יהודה קָרַב יֵשׁוּעַ נִשְׁקָה

450 + 386 + 302 + 30 = **1168**

The Greek word which has this same gematria value is the word used for “token,” meaning “a sign,” in Mark 14:44, as quoted above.

**TOKEN/SIGN** (G4953) (root word spelling) =  $\sigma\upsilon\sigma\sigma\eta\mu\omicron\nu$  = **1168**

A kiss was the sign from Judas for the priests and their band of men to identify Jesus.

**Judas (Judah)** (H3063) **approached** (H7126) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **and kissed** (H5401) **him, for a sign** (H226) **unto the priests** (H3548) **and their band of men.** (H1416)

יהודה קרב ישוע נשק אות כהן גדוד

$17 + 75 + 407 + 450 + 386 + 302 + 30 = 1667$

**KISS** (G2705) (root word spelling) =  $\kappa\alpha\tau\epsilon\phi\iota\lambda\epsilon\omega$  = **1667**

**Judas (Judah)** (H3063) **betrayed** (H5462) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **with a kiss.** (H5401)

יהודה סגר ישוע נשק

$450 + 386 + 263 + 30 = 1129$

**KISS** (G2705) =  $\kappa\alpha\tau\epsilon\phi\iota\lambda\eta\sigma\epsilon\nu$  = **1129**

Even to the skeptical it should be obvious that the method of gematria which I have used confirms exactly what is written in the Bible regarding the betrayal of Jesus by Judas.

The Role of Peter in the Easter Narrative:

The disciple Peter played a significant role in the Biblical narrative of events during the week leading up to the crucifixion of Jesus. After sharing the Passover meal with the disciples at the Last Supper, Jesus demonstrated the heart of a servant when he washed the feet of the twelve: *He riseth from supper, and laid aside his garments; and took a towel, and girded himself. After that he poureth water into a bason, and began to wash the disciples' feet, and to wipe them with the towel wherewith he was girded. Then cometh he to Simon Peter: and Peter saith unto him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet? Jesus answered and said unto him, What I do thou knowest not now; but thou shalt know hereafter. Peter saith unto him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me. Simon Peter saith unto him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head.* John 13: 4-9. Gematria confirms what Peter said to Jesus when he was about to wash his feet.

**The Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **began** (H2490) **to wash** (H7364) **their feet** (H7272) **and one** (H259) **of the twelve** (H8147) (H6240) **said,** (H559) **Lord,** (H136) **thou shalt never** (H3808) (H5769) **wash** (H7364) **my feet.** (H7272)

בן אדם חלל רחין רגל אחד שנים עשר אמר אדני לא עולם רחין רגל

$233 + 298 + 146 + 31 + 65 + 570 + 400 + 241 + 233 + 298 + 68 + 45 + 52 = 2693$

**SIMON** (G4613) **CALLED** (G3004) **PETER** (G4074) =  $\Sigma\iota\mu\omega\nu\ \lambda\epsilon\gamma\omega\ \Pi\epsilon\tau\rho\varsigma$  =  $1100 + 838 + 755 = 2693$

Following the Last Supper, Jesus told Peter that he would deny him three times that night: *Then saith Jesus unto them, All ye shall be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered abroad. But after I am risen again, I will go before you into Galilee. Peter answered and said unto him, Though all men shall be offended because of thee, yet will I never be offended. Jesus said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, That this night, before the cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice. Peter said unto him, Though I should die with thee, yet will I not deny thee. Likewise also said all the disciples.* Matthew 26: 31-35. Gematria confirms that Peter denied Jesus three times.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) prophesied (H5012) and said (H559) unto him, Verily, (H389) thou shalt deny (H3584) me thrice. (H7969) (H6471)**

ישוע בנא אמר אך כחש שלוש פעם

$$190 + 636 + 328 + 21 + 241 + 53 + 386 = \mathbf{1855}$$

**SIMON (G4613) PETER (G4074) = Σιμων Πητρος = 1100 + 755 = 1855**

When Peter was confronted and accused of being a follower of Jesus, he lied, and denied that he knew him.

**He (H1931) lied (H3576) and denied (H3584) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

הוא כזב כחש ישוע

$$386 + 328 + 29 + 12 = \mathbf{755}$$

**PETER (G4074) = Πητρος = 755**

In the following gematria evidence the spelling of “Simon Peter” which is found in Hebrew translations of the NT ( שמעון פטרוס ) = 355 + 466 = **821**) is used.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) to Simon (no Strong's #) Peter, (no Strong's #) Verily, (H389) this night (H3915) you shall deny (H3584) me thrice. (H7669) (H6471)**

ישוע אמר שמעון פטרוס אך כחש שלוש פעם

$$190 + 636 + 328 + 21 + 355 + 466 + 241 + 386 = \mathbf{2693}$$

**Simon (no Strong's #) Peter (no Strong's #) denied (H3584) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) thrice (H7669) (H6471) in the night (H3915) before (H2962) morning. (H1242)**

שמעון פטרוס כחש בן אדם שלוש פעם ליל טרם בקר

$$302 + 249 + 70 + 190 + 636 + 45 + 52 + 328 + 355 + 466 = \mathbf{2693}$$

**SIMON (G4613) CALLED (G3004) PETER (G4074) = Σιμων λεγω Πητρος = 1100 + 838 + 755 = 2693**

Two additional gematria confirmations that Simon Peter denied Jesus three times are seen in the following. In the first sentence, a different way of writing “three times” is used in which the word for “feet or step” is used for “times,” which is often the way it is written in Scripture.

**Peter** (no *Strong's* #) **said** (H559) **to Jesus**, (H3442) **I will not** (H3808) **deny** (3584) **you, but** (H3588) **then** (H227) **he did** (H6213) **three** (H7669) **times** (H7272)) **in the night**. (H3915)

פטרֹוס אמר ישוע לא כחש כי אז עשה שלוש רגל ליל

70 + 233 + 636 + 375 + 8 + 30 + 328 + 31 + 386 + 241 + 355 = **2693**

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **prophesied** (H5012) **and said** (H559) **unto him, Verily**, (H403) **this** (H2088) **night** (H3915) **you shall deny** (H3584) **me thrice** (H7969) (H6471) **before** (H2962) **the cock (fowl)** (H5775) **crows**. (H7121)

ישוע בנא אמר אכן זה ליל כחש שלוש פעם טרם עוף קרא

301 + 156 + 249 + 190 + 636 + 328 + 70 + 12 + 71 + 241 + 53 + 386 = **2693**

**SIMON** (G4613) **CALLED** (G3004) **PETER** (G4074) = Σιμων λεγω Πετρος = 1100 + 838 + 755 = **2693**

When the priests and their armed men came to arrest Jesus, Peter drew his sword in defense: *Judas then, having received a band of men and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns and torches and weapons. Jesus therefore, knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said unto them, Whom seek ye? They answered him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith unto them, I am he. And Judas also, which betrayed him, stood with them. Then Simon Peter having a sword drew it, and smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. The servant's name was Malchus. John 18: 3-5, 10. Gematria confirms the actions of Peter.*

**Judas (Judah)** (H3063) **came** (G935) **with a band of men** (H2428) **to betray** (H5462) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **and Peter** (no *Strong's* #) **drew** (H8025) **his sword** (H2719) **and cut off** (H3772) **the right** (H3233) **ear** (H241) **of the servant** (H5650) **of the high** (H1419) **priest**. (H3548)

יהודה בוא חיל סגר ישוע פטרֹוס שלף חרב כרת ימני און עבד גדול כהן

75 + 43 + 76 + 58 + 110 + 620 + 210 + 410 + 355 + 386 + 263 + 48 + 9 + 30 = **2693**

**SIMON** (G4613) **CALLED** (G3004) **PETER** (G4074) = Σιμων λεγω Πετρος = 1100 + 838 + 755 = **2693**

In the modern Hebrew version of the NT, the name of the servant of the high priest, Malchus, is written as: מלכֹוס, and has the gematria value of 156. This Hebrew spelling of the name is used in the following two sentences in which a different Hebrew root word for “band of men” is used, and which further confirms the truth of Scripture.

**A band of men** (H1416) **came**, (H935) **and Peter**, (no *Strong's* #) **having** (H1961) **a sword**, (H2719) **drew** (H8025) **it and cut off** (H3772) **the right** (H3233) **ear** (H241) **of a servant** (H5650) **of the high** (H1419) **priest**. (H3548) **The high** (H1419) **priest's** (H3548) **servant's** (H5650) **name** (H8034) **was Malchus** (no *Strong's* #).

גדוד בוא פטרוס היה חרב שלף כרת ימני און עבד גדול כהן גדול כהן עבד שם  
מלכוס

$156 + 340 + 76 + 75 + 43 + 75 + 43 + 76 + 58 + 110 + 620 + 410 + 210 + 20 + 355 + 9 + 17 = 2693$

**Judas (Judah) (H3063) came (H935) with a band of men (H1416) to take (H3947) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) and Peter (no Strong's #) drew (H8025) his sword (H2719) and cut off (H3772) the right (H3233) ear (H241) of Malchus, (no Strong's #) a servant (H5650) of the high (H1419) priest. (H3548)**

יהודה בוא גדוד קלח ישוע פטרוס שלף חרב כרת ימני און מלכוס עבד גדול כהן

$75 + 43 + 76 + 156 + 58 + 110 + 620 + 210 + 410 + 355 + 386 + 138 + 17 + 9 + 30 = 2693$

**SIMON (G4613) CALLED (G3004) PETER (G4074) = Σιμων λεγω Πετρος = 1100 + 838 + 755 = 2693**

Each of the events during the week in which Jesus was crucified where Peter was mentioned have been shown to be true as a result of gematria values of sentences that are consistent with what is written in the Bible. Peter balked at allowing Jesus to wash his feet, he denied Jesus three times in the night, and he cut off the ear of the servant of the high priest. This confirmation of what is written in the Bible concerning Peter may not be of significance on its own, but it is just one more demonstration of evidence which points toward the divine origin of Holy Scripture.

The Messiah was Despised and Rejected:

On Friday following Jesus' entrance into Jerusalem on Palm Sunday, where he was hailed as King of Israel, he was condemned to die upon the cross. Many believed Jesus to be the Messiah, but thought that he would be their worldly King, who would deliver them from their Roman oppressors. The reason for the coming of Jesus was not what they expected.

The prophet Isaiah had written that the Messiah would be despised and rejected of men, and that he would be smitten; but that by his suffering we are healed: *He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised and we esteemed him not. Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted. But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.* Isaiah 53: 3-5. The truth of Isaiah's prophecy; that the Messiah would be despised and rejected of men is confirmed by gematria.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was despised (H959) and rejected (H2310) of men. (H376)**

משיח בזה חדל איש

$311 + 42 + 14 + 358 = 725$

**DENY/REJECT (G720) = αρνησαμενος = 725**

**He was rejected (H2310) of men, (H376) a man (H376) of sorrows. (H4341)**

חדל איש איש מכאב

$$63 + 311 + 311 + 42 = 727$$

**REFUSE/REJECT (G3868) = παρατείσθαι = 727**

**He was rejected (H2310) of men, (H376) a man (H376) of sorrows, (H4341) and smitten (H5221) of God, (H430) and afflicted. (H6031)**

חדל איש איש מכאב נכה אלהים ענה

$$125 + 86 + 75 + 63 + 311 + 311 + 42 = 1013$$

**REFUSE/REJECT (G3868) = παρατιουμαι = 1013**

**The Son (H1121) of God (H430) was despised (H959) and rejected (H2310) of men, (H376) a man (H376) of sorrows; (H4341) smitten (H5221) of God, (H430) and afflicted. (H6031)**

בן אלהים בזה חדל איש איש מכאב נכה אלהים ענה

$$125 + 86 + 75 + 63 + 311 + 311 + 42 + 14 + 86 + 52 = 1165$$

**DESPISE/REJECT (G1114) = αθετων = 1165**

Jesus fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah regarding the rejection of the Messiah.

**He was rejected (H2310) of men, (H376) a man (H376) of sorrows, (H4341) and smitten (H5221) of God. (H430)**

חדל איש איש מכאב נכה אלהים

$$86 + 75 + 63 + 311 + 311 + 42 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**He (H1931) was despised (H959) and rejected, (H2310) and we esteemed (H2803) him not. (H3808) He (H1931) has borne (H5375) our griefs, (H2483) and was wounded. (H2490)**

הוא בזה חדל חשב לא הוא נשא חלי חלל

$$68 + 48 + 351 + 12 + 31 + 310 + 42 + 14 + 12 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The OT prophecy of Isaiah said that the Messiah would be despised and rejected; he would be wounded for our transgressions, and bruised for our iniquities; but by his stripes we are healed. In the NT it is claimed that Jesus bore our sins on the cross, and by his suffering men are healed: *Who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, that we, being dead to sins, should live unto righteousness: by whose stripes ye were healed.* 1Peter 2: 24. Jesus Christ has fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah for the one who would be despised and rejected, and heals us with his stripes, because he bore our sins in his own body on the tree.

Jesus Christ bore our sins in his own body when he was crucified.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) bore (H5375) our sins. (H2403)**

ישרע נשא חטאה

$$23 + 351 + 386 = 760$$

**BEAR/TAKE UP/ TO BEAR WHAT IS BURDENSOME** (G941) =  $\epsilon\beta\alpha\sigma\tau\alpha\sigma\alpha\nu$  = **760**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) bore (H5375) our sins. (H2403)**

ישוע משיח נשא חטאה

$$23 + 351 + 358 + 386 = 1118$$

**SIN** (G264) =  $\alpha\mu\alpha\rho\tau\alpha\nu\omicron\nu\tau\epsilon\varsigma$  = **1118**

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) came (H935) and was despised (H959) and rejected, (H2310) a man (H120) of sorrows, (H4341) the one (H259) who (H834) bore (H5375) our sins (H2403) in his own body (H6106) on (H5921) the tree. (H6086)**

משיח בוא בזה חדל אדם מכאב אחד אשר נשא חטאה עינים על עין

$$160 + 100 + 200 + 23 + 351 + 501 + 13 + 63 + 45 + 42 + 14 + 9 + 358 = 1879$$

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) =  $\sigma\tau\alpha\upsilon\rho\omega\theta\eta\nu\alpha\iota$  = **1879**

Jesus Christ endured torture and death upon the cross as he bore our sins that we might be healed.

**With his stripes (H2250) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) has healed (H7495) us.**

חבורה משיח רפא

$$281 + 358 + 221 = 860$$

**HEAL** (G2323) =  $\epsilon\theta\epsilon\rho\alpha\pi\pi\epsilon\upsilon\sigma\epsilon\nu$  = **860**

**It is written (H3789) with his stripes (H2250) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) heals (H7495) us.**

כתב חבורה בן אלהים רפא

$$281 + 86 + 52 + 221 + 422 = 1062$$

**HEAL/MAKE WHOLE** (G2390) =  $\iota\alpha\sigma\omega\mu\alpha\iota$  = **1062**

Jesus is the one who bore our sins in his own body, and by whose stripes we are healed.

**The one (H259) who (H834) bore (H5375) our sins. (H2403)**

אחד אשר נשא חטאה

$$23 + 351 + 501 + 13 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**He (H1931) was rejected, (H2310) and bore (H5375) our sins (H2403) in his own body (H6106) on (H5921) the tree. (H6086)**

הוא חדל נשא חטאה עצם על עין

$$160 + 100 + 200 + 23 + 351 + 42 + 12 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**With his stripes (H2250) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) has healed (H7495) us.**

חבורה ישוע רפא

$281 + 386 + 221 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

**He (H1931) was despised (H959) and rejected, (H2310) and we esteemed (H2803) him not. (H3808) He (H1931) has borne (H5375) our griefs, (H2483) and carried (H5445) our sorrows: (H4341) but (H3588) he (H1931) was wounded (H2490) for our transgressions, (H4480) (H6588) and was bruised (H1792) for our iniquities: (H4480) (H5771) and with his stripes (H2250) we are healed. (H7495)**

הוא בזה חדל חשב לא הוא נשא חלי סבל מכאב כי הוא חלל מן פשע דכא מן עון  
חבורה רפא

$281 + 221 + 126 + 90 + 25 + 450 + 90 + 68 + 12 + 30 + 63 + 92 + 48 + 351 + 12 + 31 + 310 + 42 + 14 + 12 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The LORD (H3068) was despised (H959) and rejected; (H2310) a man (H376) of sorrows, (H4341) who (H834) bore (H5375) our sins (H2403) in his own body (H6106) on (H5921) the tree. (H6086) He was wounded (H2490) for our transgressions, (H4480) (H6588) and was bruised (H1792) for our iniquities: (H4480) (H5771) and with his stripes (H2250) the LORD (H3068) has healed (H7495) us.**

יהוה בזה חדל איש מכאב אשר נשא חטאה עצם על עין חלל מן פשע דכא מן עון  
חבורה יהוה רפא

$281 + 26 + 221 + 126 + 90 + 25 + 450 + 90 + 68 + 160 + 100 + 200 + 23 + 351 + 501 + 63 + 311 + 42 + 14 + 26 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Gematria confirms that Jesus fulfilled the OT prophecy of Isaiah regarding the suffering which the Messiah would endure, as well as the NT narrative of his crucifixion. Most importantly, gematria confirms that Jesus' suffering and death heals us, because he bore our sins in his own body on the cross.

The Crucifixion:

As Jesus and his disciples were preparing to enter Jerusalem, Jesus spoke to them concerning what was about to happen to him: *And he began to teach them, that the Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders, and of the chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise again.* Mark 8: 31. *Saying, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the Son of man shall be delivered unto the chief priests, and unto the scribes; and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the Gentiles: And they shall mock him and shall scourge him, and shall spit upon him, and shall kill him: and the third day he shall rise again.* Mark 10: 33-34. *Saying, The Son of man must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again.* Luke 24: 7. Jesus, the Son of man, was delivered into the hands of sinful men.



**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) must be delivered (H5414) into the hands (H3027) of sinful (H2400) men. (H120)**

בן אדם נתן יד חטא אדם

$$45 + 18 + 14 + 500 + 45 + 52 = 674$$

**DELIVER/DELIVER UP TO BE JUDGED (G3860) = παρεδιδου = 674**

**CONDEMN/TO GIVE JUDGEMENT AGAINST (G2613) = καταδικαζετε = 674**

When a different Hebrew root word for “men” is used in the same sentence, the truth is again revealed.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) must be delivered (H5414) into the hands (H3027) of sinful (H2400) men. (H376)**

בן אדם נתן יד חטא איש

$$311 + 18 + 14 + 500 + 45 + 52 = 940$$

**TAKE/GRASP WITH THE HAND (G1405) = δρασσομενος = 940**

**TAKE/APPREHEND (G2638) = κατειληφεναι = 940**

**SUFFER/BE VEXED (G3958) (the word from which “Passion” arises) = παθων = 940**

Jesus told his disciples that everything which the prophets had written would be accomplished: *Then he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished. For he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and spitefully entreated, and spitted on: and they shall scourge him, and put him to death: and the third day he shall rise again.* Luke 18:31-33.

**Behold, (H2009) all (H3605) things that were written (H3789) by the prophets (H5030) shall be accomplished. (H3615)**

הנה כל כתב נביא בלה

$$55 + 63 + 422 + 50 + 60 = 650$$

**PERFORM/ACCOMPLISH (G2005) = επιτελεισει = 650**

The Greek word that is used in this passage of Scripture for “spitefully entreated” means “to abuse” or “reproach.” In the Bible the Hebrew word for “cross” is not used in the OT. In the NT the cross is often referred to as “tree.” The Hebrew root word for tree is therefore employed for cross in the following sentence, along with the Hebrew root word for “abused.” Gematria confirms that Jesus was put to death upon the cross.

**They mocked (H2048) him, and abused (H5953) him, and put him to death (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086)**

חתל עלל מות על עץ

$$160 + 100 + 446 + 130 + 435 = 1271$$

**CROSS** (G4716) (root word spelling) = σταυρος = **1271**

In the next two sentences, since the Greek word for “spitefully entreated” can mean to “reproach,” the Hebrew root word for “reproach,” which can mean to taunt or insult, is used for “spitefully entreated.”

**For (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) was mocked (H2048) and reproached, (H3637) and spit upon, (H7556) and scourged, (H7752) and was put to death (H4191) by the Gentiles (H1471)**

כִּי בֶן אָדָם הִתְלַ כְּלָם רִקֵּק שׁוֹט מוֹת גּוֹי

$$19 + 446 + 315 + 400 + 90 + 435 + 45 + 52 + 30 = 1832$$

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) = σταυρουνται = **1832**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) said, (H559) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will be mocked, (H2048) and reproached, (H3637) and scourged, (H7752) and put to death. (H4191)**

יֵשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ אָמַר בֶּן אָדָם הִתְלַ כְּלָם שׁוֹט מוֹת

$$446 + 315 + 90 + 435 + 45 + 52 + 241 + 358 + 386 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Jesus said that he would be delivered unto the Gentiles, who would mock him, and put him to death. In three of the Gospels, it is written that the Roman soldiers mocked Jesus as the King of the Jews, putting a crown of thorns on his head, and clothing him in a purple robe: *And when they had platted a crown of thorns, they put it upon his head, and a reed in his right hand: and they bowed the knee before him, and mocked him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews! Matthew 27:29. And so Pilate, willing to content the people, released Barabbas unto them, and delivered Jesus, when he had scourged him, to be crucified. And the soldiers led him away into the hall, called Praetorium; and they call together the whole band. And they clothed him with purple, and platted a crown of thorns, and put it about his head, and began to salute him, Hail, King of the Jews! And they smote him on the head with a reed, and did spit upon him, and bowing their knees worshipped him. And when they had mocked him, they took off the purple from him, and put his own clothes on him, and led him out to crucify him. Mark 15:15-20. And the soldiers platted a crown of thorns, and put it on his head, and they put on him a purple robe, and said, Hail, King of the Jews! and they smote him with their hands. John 19:2-3.*

Jesus was mocked and a crown of thorns was put upon the head of the King of the Jews.

**The Son (H1121) of God (H430) was crowned (H5849) with (H5973) a crown (H5850) of thorns, (H6976) and they called (H7121) him the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

בֶּן אֱלֹהִים עֹטֵר עִם עֹטְרָה קוֹיִן קְרָא מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$$35 + 90 + 301 + 196 + 284 + 110 + 279 + 86 + 52 = 1433$$

**The soldiers (H2428) mocked (H5953) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and crowned (H5849) him with (H5973) a crown (H5850) of thorns. (H6976)**

הֵיל עֲלֵל יֵשׁוּעַ עֵטֶר עִם עֵטְרָה קוֹץ

$$196 + 284 + 110 + 279 + 386 + 130 + 48 = 1433$$

**The soldiers (H2428) crowned (H5849) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) with (H5973) a crown (H5850) of thorns, (H6976) and said, (H559) this (H2088) is the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חֵיל עֵטֶר בֶּן אֱלֹהִים עִם עֵטְרָה קוֹץ אָמַר זֶה מֶלֶךְ יִהוּדִי

$$35 + 90 + 12 + 241 + 196 + 284 + 110 + 86 + 52 + 279 + 48 = 1433$$

**CROWN (G4735) OF (G1537) THORNS (G173) = στεφανος ἐκ ἀκανθα = 1326 + 25 + 82 = 1433**

**They put (H7760) a crown (H5850) of thorns (H6976) upon (H5921) the head (H7218) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) him a King. (H4428)**

שׁוֹם עֵטְרָה קוֹץ עַל רֹאשׁ יְהוּה יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים קִרָּא מֶלֶךְ

$$90 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 501 + 100 + 196 + 284 + 346 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was crowned (H5849) with (H5973) a crown (H5850) of thorns, (H6976) and then (H227) he was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) with (H5973) a sign: (H226) THIS (H2088) IS JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) THE KING (H4428) OF THE JEWS. (H3064)**

יֵשׁוּעַ יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים עֵטֶר עִם עֵטְרָה קוֹץ אִז עַל עֵץ עִם אוֹת זֶה יֵשׁוּעַ מֶלֶךְ יִהוּדִי

$$35 + 90 + 386 + 12 + 407 + 110 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 8 + 196 + 284 + 110 + 279 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The Romans (Gentiles) (H1491) put (H7760) a crown (H5850) of thorns (H6976) upon (H5921) his head, (H7218) and clothed (H3847) him in a purple (H713) robe, (H4598) and mocked (H2048) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

גִּזִּי שׁוֹם עֵטְרָה קוֹץ עַל רֹאשׁ לְבַשׁ אֲרָגְמָן מַעִיל הַתֵּל יֵשׁוּעַ מֶלֶךְ יִהוּדִי

$$35 + 90 + 386 + 435 + 150 + 294 + 332 + 501 + 100 + 196 + 284 + 346 + 19 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

The Roman soldiers placed a sign above Jesus on the cross calling him the King of the Jews: *And set up over his head his accusation written, THIS IS JESUS THE KING OF THE JEWS.* Matthew 27:37. *And the soldiers also mocked him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar, and saying, If thou be the king of the Jews, save thyself. And a superscription also was written over him in letters of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew, THIS IS THE KING OF THE JEWS.* Luke 23:36-38.

The numerical value of the root words in Greek for what was written on the sign which was placed on the cross above Jesus, confirms that Jesus was, indeed, the King of the Jews.

**THIS (G3778) IS (G2076) THE KING (G935) OF THE JEWS (G2453)**

Ουτος εστι Βασιλευς Ιουδαϊος = 1040 + 515 + 848 + 765 = **3168**

**LORD (G2962) JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = 3168**

Jesus said that he would be put to death, and gematria confirms that this prophecy was true.

**Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) was mocked, (H2048) and put to death. (H4191)**

משיח בן אדם התל מות

446 + 435 + 45 + 52 + 358 = **1336**

**All (H3605) things that were written (H3789) by the prophets (H5030) concerning (H5921) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) were accomplished. (H3615) For (H3588) he was delivered (H5414) unto the Gentiles. (H1471)**

כל כתב נביא על בן אדם בלה פי נתן גוי

19 + 500 + 30 + 55 + 45 + 52 + 100 + 63 + 422 + 50 = **1336**

**PUT TO DEATH (G615) (root word spelling) = ΑΠΟΚΤΕΙΝΩ = 1336**

**Then (H227) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) took (H3947) them and said (H559) unto (H413) them, Behold, (H2009) we go up (H5927) to Jerusalem, (H3389) and all (H3605) things that are written (H3789) by the prophets (H5030) concerning (H5921) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) shall be accomplished. (H3615)**

אז יהוה ישוע לקח אמר אל הנה עלה ירושלים כל כתב נביא על בן אדם בלה

55 + 45 + 52 + 100 + 63 + 422 + 50 + 586 + 105 + 60 + 31 + 241 + 138 + 386 + 26 + 8 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) said, (H559) Behold, (H2009) we go up (H5927) to Jerusalem, (H3389) and the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will be mocked, (H2048) and spit upon, (H7556) and scourged, (H7752) and put to death. (H4191)**

ישוע בן אדם אמר הנה עלה ירושלים בן אדם התל רקק שוט מות

446 + 315 + 400 + 435 + 45 + 52 + 586 + 105 + 60 + 241 + 45 + 52 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The method by which Jesus was put to death by the Gentiles is confirmed by the following two sentences.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was delivered (H5414) unto the Gentiles (H1471) and put to death. (H4191)**

ישוע משיח יחיד בן אלהים נתן גוי מות

446 + 19 + 500 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 386 = **1879**

**All (H3605) things that were written (H3789) by the prophets (H5030) concerning (H5921) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) were accomplished. (H3615) For (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) was delivered (H5414) unto the Gentiles (H1471) and put to death. (H4191)**

כל כתב נביא על בן אדם כלה פי בן אדם נתן גוי מות

$$446 + 19 + 500 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 55 + 45 + 52 + 100 + 63 + 422 + 50 = 1879$$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρωθηναι = 1879**

The numerical value of the next three sentences confirms that what Jesus said would happen to him is true.

**Behold, (H2009) all (H3605) things that were written (H3789) by the prophets (H5030) was accomplished. (H3615) For, (H3588) the Gentiles (H1471) mocked (H2048) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and abused (H5953) him, and spit upon (H7556) him, and scourged (H7752) him, and put him to death (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086)**

הנה כל כתב נביא כלה פי גוי התל ישוע בן אדם עלל רקק שוט מות על עץ

$$160 + 100 + 446 + 315 + 400 + 130 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 435 + 19 + 30 + 55 + 63 + 422 + 50 + 60 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) went up (H5927) to Jerusalem, (H3389) and he was delivered (H5414) unto the Gentiles, (H1471) and he was mocked, (H2048) and abused, (H5953) and spit upon, (H7556) and scourged, (H7752) and put to death (H4191) to fulfill (H4390) prophecy. (H5016)**

בן אדם עלה ירושלים נתן גוי התל עלל רקק שוט מות מלא נבואה

$$64 + 71 + 446 + 315 + 400 + 130 + 435 + 19 + 500 + 586 + 105 + 45 + 52 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) All (H3605) things that are written (H3789) by the prophets (H5030) concerning (H5921) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) shall be accomplished: (H3615) for (H3588) he will be mocked, (H2048) and abused, (H5953) and spit upon, (H7556) and scourged, (H7752) and put to death. (H4191)**

משיח יהוה אמר כל כתב נביא על בן אדם כלה פי התל עלל רקק שוט מות

$$446 + 315 + 400 + 130 + 435 + 30 + 55 + 45 + 52 + 100 + 63 + 422 + 50 + 241 + 26 + 358 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

Gematria has confirmed the words of Scripture concerning the fulfillment of Isaiah's prophecy that the Messiah would be despised and rejected. There is also gematria evidence to support that which Jesus told his disciples would occur to him upon entering Jerusalem. Another part of the prophecy concerning the Messiah in Isaiah 53, is as follows: *All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned everyone to his own way; and the LORD hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.* Isaiah

53: 6-7. Jesus Christ was brought as a lamb to the slaughter. This is confirmed by the same root words that are used in Isaiah 53: 7.

**The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) wrote, (H3889) he (H1931) was brought (H2986) as a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter, (H2874) and as a sheep (H7353) before (H6440) her shearers (H1494) is dumb, (H481) he opened (H6605) not (H3808) his mouth. (H6310)**

נבוה ישעיה כתב היא יבל שה טבח רחל פנים גזז אלם פתח לא פה

$85 + 31 + 488 + 71 + 17 + 180 + 238 + 19 + 305 + 42 + 12 + 422 + 395 + 63 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

In a variety of ways, the fulfillment of Isaiah's prophecy is further confirmed. The only difference from the words used in Isaiah 53:7, and the sentence below are the added Hebrew root words for "Son of man," and the word for "as" is used which is not used in Isaiah.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) was oppressed (H5065) and he (H1931) was afflicted, (H6031) yet he opened (H6605) not (H3808) his mouth: (H6310) he was brought (H2986) as (H834) a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter, (H2874) and as a sheep (H7353) before (H6440) her shearers (H1494) is dumb, (H481) he opened (H6605) not (H3808) his mouth. (H6310)**

בן אדם נגש הוא ענה פתח לא פה יבל אשר שה טבח רחל פנים גזז אלם פתח לא פה

$85 + 31 + 488 + 71 + 17 + 180 + 238 + 19 + 305 + 501 + 42 + 85 + 31 + 488 + 125 + 12 + 353 + 45 + 52 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

When a different Hebrew root word than that which is used in Isaiah 53:7, is used for "brought," meaning "to lead," it is confirmed that Jesus fulfilled the prophecy.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was led (H5148) as (H834) a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter. (H2874)**

ישוע נחה אשר שה טבח

$19 + 305 + 501 + 63 + 386 = 1274$

**PROPHECY (G4394) = προφητείας = 1274**

**SLAY/SLAUGHTER (G4969) = εσφαγμενου = 1274**

**He was led (H5148) as (H834) a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter. (H2874)**

נחה אשר שה טבח

$19 + 305 + 501 + 63 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Yet another Hebrew root word for "brought" is used in the next sentence which further confirms what is written in Scripture.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was brought (H935) as (H834) a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter, (H2874) and like (H3644) a sheep (H7353) before (H6440) her shearers (H1494) is dumb, (H481) he opened (H6605) not (H3808) his mouth. (H6310)**

משיח בוא אשר שה טבח כמו רחל פנים גזז אלם פתח לא פה

$85 + 31 + 488 + 71 + 17 + 180 + 238 + 66 + 19 + 305 + 501 + 9 + 358 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

In Acts, Philip came across an Ethiopian in the desert and was moved by the Holy Spirit to preach to him concerning the prophecy of Isaiah: *And Philip ran thither to him, and heard him read the prophet Esaias, and said, Understandest thou what thou readest? And he said, How can I, except some man should guide me? And he desired Philip that he would come up and sit with him. The place of the scripture which he read was this, He was led as a sheep to the slaughter; and like a lamb dumb before his shearer, so opened he not his mouth: In his humiliation his judgment was taken away: and who shall declare his generation? for his life is taken from the earth. And the eunuch answered Philip, and said, I pray thee, of whom speaketh the prophet this? of himself, or of some other man? Then Philip opened his mouth, and began at the same scripture, and preached unto him Jesus. Acts 8:30-35.*

In the passage from Acts in which the prophecy of Isaiah is quoted, the use of “lamb” and “sheep” are reversed from the order they are used in Isaiah. If the Hebrew root word for “sheep” is used as it is in Acts, the truth is again confirmed by a different spelling of the Greek word seen above.

**He was led (H5148) as (H834) a sheep (H7353) to the slaughter. (H2874)**

נחה אשר רחל טבח

$19 + 238 + 501 + 63 = 821$

**SLAY/SLAUGHTER (H4969) = εσφαζεν = 821**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was led (H5148) as (H834) a sheep (H7353) to the slaughter. (H2874)**

ישוע נחה אשר רחל טבח

$19 + 238 + 501 + 63 + 386 = 1207$

**KILL/SLAY (G615) = αποκτεινουςα = 1207**

Jesus fulfilled the prophecy that is found in Isaiah 53:7.

**The Lord (H136) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) fulfilled (H4390) this (H2088) prophecy (H5016) of Scripture: (H3791) He was oppressed (H5065) and he (H1931) was afflicted; (H6031) he was brought (H2986) as a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter, (H2874) and as a sheep (H7353) before (H6440) her shearers (H1494) is dumb, (H481) he opened (H6605) not (H3808) his mouth. (H6310)**

אדני ישוע מלא זה נבואה כתב נגש הוא ענה יבל שה טבח רחל פנים גזז אלם פתח לא פה

85 + 31 + 488 + 71 + 17 + 180 + 238 + 19 + 305 + 42 + 125 + 12 + 353 + 422 + 64 + 12 + 71 + 386 + 65 = **2986**

**OPENED** (G0455) **NOT** (G3756) **HIS** (G0846) **MOUTH** (G4750) = ἀνοίγω οὐ αὐτός στόμα  
= 934 + 470 + 971 + 611 = **2986**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was brought (H2986) as a lamb (H7716) to the slaughter, (H2874) and opened (H6605) not (H3808) his mouth, (H6310) as (H834) the prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) had prophesied. (H5012)**

ישוע יבל שׁה טבח פתח לֹא פה אשר נביא ישעיה נבא

53 + 395 + 63 + 501 + 85 + 31 + 488 + 19 + 305 + 42 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

In the Gospel of John, Jesus speaks of the purpose for which he was sent by the Father: to be the shepherd and to lay down his life for the sheep: *As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep. Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again. No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.* John 10: 15, 17-18. Gematria reveals that this passage of Scripture is true.

As the Father knows the Son, so also Jesus knows the Father.

**As (H834) the Father (H1) knows (H3045) the Son, (H1121) even (H3588) so (H3651) I (H589) know (H3045) the Father. (H1)**

אשר אב ידע בן כי בן אני ידע אב

3 + 84 + 61 + 70 + 30 + 52 + 3 + 501 = **888 = JESUS**

Jesus Christ laid down his life, and he is loved by the Father because he laid down his life in obedience to the Father's command.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) laid down (H7901) his life. (H2416)**

משיח שכב חי

18 + 322 + 358 = **698**

**JESUS (H2424) (alternate spelling) = Ἰησοῦς = 698**

**Therefore (H3651) does the Father (H1) love (H157) me, because (H3588) I lay down (H7901) my life. (H2416)**

כן אב אהב כי שכב חי

18 + 322 + 30 + 8 + 3 + 70 = **451**

**BELOVED/WORTHY OF LOVE (G27) = αγαπητην = 451**

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) laid down (H7901) his life. (H2416) Therefore (H3651) the Father (H1) loves (H157) him, because (H3588) he laid down (H7901) his life. (H2416)**



בן אדם שכב חי כן אב אהב פי שכב חי

$$18 + 322 + 30 + 8 + 3 + 70 + 18 + 322 + 45 + 52 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**The Father (H1) loves (H157) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) his Son, (H1121) because (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) laid down (H7901) his life. (H2416)**

אב אהב משיח בן פי בן אדם שכב חי

$$18 + 322 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 52 + 358 + 8 + 3 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**The Father (H1) loves (H157) his only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son, (H1121) because (H3588) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) for (H5921) the sheep. (H6629)**

אב אהב יחיד ילד בן פי בן אלהים שכב חי על צאן

$$141 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 8 + 3 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**As (H834) the Father (H1) knows (H3045) his Son, (H1121) even so (H3651) do I (H389) know (H3045) the Father: (H1) and I lay down (H7901) my life (H2416) for (H5921) the sheep. (H6629) Therefore (H5921) (H3651) does the Father (H1) love (H157) me, because (H3588) I lay down (H7901) my life, (H2416) that (H4616) I might take (H3947) it again. (H5750)**

אשר אב ידע בן כן אני ידע אב שכב חי על צאן על כן אב אהב פי שכב חי מען לקח עוד

$$80 + 138 + 160 + 18 + 322 + 30 + 8 + 3 + 70 + 100 + 141 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 3 + 84 + 61 + 70 + 52 + 84 + 3 + 501 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**As (H834) the Father (H1) knows (H3045) me, even so (H3651) do I (H389) know (H3045) the Father: (H1) and I lay down (H7901) my life (H2416) for (H5921) the sheep. (H6629) Therefore (H3651) does the Father (H1) love (H157) me, because (H3588) I lay down (H7901) my life, (H2416) that (H4616) I might take (H3947) it again. (H5750) No (H369) man (H376) takes (H3947) from (H4480) me, but (H3588) I lay it down (H7901) of myself.**

אשר אב ידע בן אני ידע אב שכב חי על צאן כן אב אהב פי שכב חי מען לקח עוד אין איש לקח מן פי שכב

$$322 + 30 + 90 + 311 + 61 + 80 + 138 + 160 + 18 + 322 + 30 + 8 + 3 + 70 + 141 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 3 + 84 + 61 + 70 + 84 + 3 + 501 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**As (H834) the Father (H1) knows (H3045) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) even so (H3651) does Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the Son (H1121) know (H3045) the Father: (H1) and he laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) for (H5921) the sheep. (H6629) Therefore (H3651) does the Father (H1) love (H157) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) because (H3588) he laid down (H7901) his life. (H2416)**

אשר אב ידע ישוע משיח כן ישוע בן ידע אב שכב חי על צאן כן אב אהב בן אדם פי שכב חי

$18 + 322 + 30 + 45 + 52 + 8 + 3 + 70 + 141 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 3 + 84 + 52 + 386 + 70 + 358 + 386 + 84 + 3 + 501 = 3056$

**LAI D DOWN** (G5087) **HIS** (G0846) **LIFE** (G5590) =  $\tau\iota\theta\eta\mu\iota\ \alpha\upsilon\tau\acute{o}\varsigma\ \psi\upsilon\chi\acute{\eta}$  =  $377 + 971 + 1708 = 3056$

The following is an exact restatement of John 10: 15, 17-18, with the gematria value of each equivalent Hebrew root word added to obtain the total value, and it confirms the truth: Jesus laid down his life.

**As** (H834) **the Father** (H1) **knows** (H3045) **me, even so** (H3651) **do I** (H389) **know** (H3045) **the Father:** (H1) **and I lay down** (H7901) **my life** (H2416) **for** (H5921) **the sheep.** (H6629) **Therefore** (H3651) **does the Father** (H1) **love** (H157) **me, because** (H3588) **I lay down** (H7901) **my life,** (H2416) **that** (H4616) **I might take** (H3947) **it again.** (H5750) **No** (H3808) **man** (H376) **takes** (H3947) **it from** (H4480) **me, but** (H3588) **I lay it down** (H7901) **of myself.** **I** (H389) **have the power** (H3581) **to lay down** (H7901) **my life,** (H2416) **and I** (H389) **have the power** (H3581) **to take** (H3947) **again.** (H3254)

אֲשֶׁר אֵב יָדַע בֶּן אֲנִי יָדַע אֵב שָׁכַב חִי עַל צֵאן בֶּן אֵב אֲהַב בִּי שָׁכַב חִי מֵעַן לִקַּח  
עוֹד לֹא אֵישׁ לִקַּח מִן בִּי שָׁכַב אֲנִי בַח שָׁכַב חִי אֲנִי בַח לִקַּח יִסְרָף

$150 + 138 + 28 + 61 + 18 + 322 + 28 + 61 + 322 + 30 + 90 + 311 + 31 + 80 + 138 + 160 + 18 + 322 + 30 + 8 + 3 + 70 + 141 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 3 + 84 + 61 + 70 + 84 + 3 + 501 = 3944$

**JESUS** (G2424) **LAI D DOWN** (G5087) **HIS** (G0846) **LIFE** (G5590) =  $\text{Ἰησοῦς}\ \tau\iota\theta\eta\mu\iota\ \alpha\upsilon\tau\acute{o}\varsigma\ \psi\upsilon\chi\acute{\eta}$  =  $888 + 377 + 971 + 1708 = 3944$

Jesus laid down his life of his own free will by the commandment of the Father; it was not taken from him. As noted previously, the Hebrew word for cross is not used in the Bible, but the cross is often referred to as the “tree.” The truth that Christ, the only begotten Son of God, laid down his life upon the cross is confirmed by gematria.

**Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree).** (H6086)

מְשִׁיחַ שָׁכַב חִי עַל עֵץ

$160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 358 = 958$

**ONLY BEGOTTEN** (G3439) =  $\mu\omicron\nu\omicron\gamma\epsilon\nu\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$  = **958**

**The Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree).** (H6086)

בֶּן אֱלֹהִים שָׁכַב חִי עַל עֵץ

$160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 = 738$

**JESUS** (G2424) (alternate spelling) =  $\text{Ἰησοῦς}$  = **738**

Jesus Christ laid down his life upon the cross as a sacrifice for the sins of the world; it was not taken from him.

**The LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H4899) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) upon (H5921) the cross (tree); (H6086) it was not (H3808) taken (H3947) from (H4480) him.**

יהוה ישוע שכב חי על עץ לא לקח מן

$90 + 138 + 31 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 26 = 1271$

**CROSS (G4716) = σταυρος = 1271**

Hebrew root words which correspond exactly with the words from the Gospel of John in the New Testament confirm the truth that Jesus laid down his life of his own free will.

**As (H834) the Father (H1) knows (H3045) me, even so (H3651) know (H3045) I (H595) the Father: (H1) and I lay down (H3901) my life (H2416) for (H5921) the sheep. (H6629) Therefore (H5921) (H3651) does my Father (H1) love (H157) me, because (H3588) I lay down (H7901) my life, (H2416) that I might take (H3947) it again. (H3254) No (H3808) man (H376) takes (H3947) it from (H4480) me, but (H3588) I lay it down (H7901) of myself.**

אשר אב ידע כן ידע אנכי אב שכב חי על צאן על כן אב אהב פי שכב חי לקח יסף לא איש לקח מן פי שכב

$322 + 30 + 90 + 138 + 311 + 31 + 150 + 138 + 18 + 322 + 30 + 8 + 3 + 70 + 100 + 141 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 3 + 81 + 84 + 70 + 84 + 3 + 501 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus said: *Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.* John 15: 13. Jesus, who is God in the flesh, demonstrated his great love for all mankind by laying down his life for us.

**Greater (H1419) love (H157) hath no (H3808) man (H376) than (H4480) this, (H2088) that a man (H120) lay down (H7901) his life (H2416) for his friends. (H157)**

גדול אהב לא איש מן זה אדם שכב חי אהב

$8 + 18 + 322 + 45 + 12 + 90 + 311 + 31 + 8 + 43 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Jesus was delivered unto the gentiles, who mocked him as the King of the Jews, tortured him, and ultimately crucified him. However, no one took Jesus' life; he laid it down of his own free will as a sign of love for all mankind.

Jesus was Crucified at Calvary:

The Bible informs us that Jesus was crucified at a place called Calvary: *And when they were come to the place, which is called Calvary, there they crucified him, and the malefactors, one on the right hand, and the other on the left.* Luke 23:33. Although Calvary is known as the location of the crucifixion, this name for the place is only mentioned in this one verse of the Bible. In the three other Gospels, those of Matthew, Mark, and John, the place of the crucifixion is identified by another name, Golgotha: *And as they came out, they found a man of Cyrene, Simon by name:*

*him they compelled to bear his cross. And when they were come unto a place called Golgotha, that is to say, a place of a skull, they gave him vinegar to drink mingled with gall: and when he had tasted thereof, he would not drink. And they crucified him, and parted his garments, casting lots: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, they parted my garments among them, and upon my vesture did they cast lots. Matthew 27:32-35; And they compel one Simon a Cyrenian, who passed by, coming out of the country, the father of Alexander and Rufus, to bear his cross. And they bring him unto the place Golgotha, which is, being interpreted, the place of a skull. And they gave him to drink wine mingled with myrrh: but he received it not. And when they had crucified him, they parted his garments, casting lots upon them, what every man should take. Mark 15:21-24; Then delivered he him therefore unto them to be crucified. And they took Jesus, and led him away. And he bearing his cross went forth into a place called the place of a skull, which is called in the Hebrew Golgotha: where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst. John 19:16-18.*

The Greek word Calvary, from which the English word “calvarium” is derived, means “skull.” Likewise, Golgotha arises from the Hebrew word “gulgoleth,” ( גִּלְגֹּלֶת ) via Latin, which also means “skull.” Each name refers to a knoll outside of the city of Jerusalem which was called “the place of the skull.” Gematria which uses the numerical value of Hebrew root words to restate that which is written in the Bible regarding Calvary confirms the truth of Scripture through the associated Greek words which have the same gematria values as the sentences.

As already noted, in the OT of the Bible the word “cross” is not used. In the NT the cross is frequently referred to as a “tree.” Also, since the word “crucify” is not found in the OT, the Hebrew root words for “hung upon a tree” are used for “crucified” in the gematria examples to follow.

First, is a sentence which perfectly restates what the Bible says.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H11121) of God, (H430) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at the place (H4725) of the skull. (H1538)**

ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים תלה על עץ מקום גלגלת

466 + 186 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 = **1947**

**PLACE (G5117) WHICH (G3588) IS CALLED (G2564) CALVARY (G2898) = τὸ πρὸς τὸ καλέω κρανιον = 720 + 70 + 856 + 301 = 1947**

Another simple statement of scriptural truth is the following, and the gematria value confirms that Jesus is the only begotten Son of God who was slain at Calvary. Since the word “Calvary” means “skull” the Hebrew root word for skull is used in place of Calvary in the gematria evidence to follow.

**The only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H11121) of God (H430) was slain (H2026) at Calvary (skull). (H1538)**

יחיד ילד בן אלהים הרג גלגלת

$$466 + 208 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

Jesus was hung upon a cross at Calvary which the following gematria examples confirm through five different numerical values.

**There (H8033) at Calvary (skull) (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) died. (H1478)**

שם גלגלת ישוע גוע

$$79 + 386 + 466 + 340 = 1271$$

**CROSS (G4716) (root word spelling) = σταυρος = 1271**

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) was condemned (H7563) to hang (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at Calvary (skull). (H1538)**

בן אדם רשע תלה על עץ גלגלת

$$466 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 45 + 52 = 1828$$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρωθη = 1828**

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at the place (H4725) of the skull. (H1538)**

ישוע בן אלהים תלה על עץ מקום גלגלת

$$466 + 186 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 86 + 52 + 386 = 1871$$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) (root word spelling) = σταυρω = 1871**

**There (H8033) at Calvary (skull) (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086)**

שם גלגלת ישוע יחיד בן אלהים תלה על עץ

$$160 + 100 + 435 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 466 + 340 = 2057$$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = εσταυρωσαν = 2057**

**They went forth (H3318) to (H413) the place (H4725) called (H7121) Calvary (skull) (H1538) and there (H8033) they hung (H8518) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) upon (H5921) the cross (tree), (H6086) and he died. (H1478)**

יצא אל מקום קרא גלגלת שם תלה משיח על עץ גוע

$$79 + 160 + 100 + 358 + 435 + 340 + 466 + 301 + 186 + 31 + 101 = 2557$$

There is only one word that is found in the Bible which has a gematria value of 2557.

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) = σταυρωσαντες = **2557**

The other name for Calvary is confirmed by the gematria value for the next sentence.

**Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **died** (H4191) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **at Calvary (skull)**. (H1538)

משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים מות על עץ גלגלת

466 + 160 + 100 + 446 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 = **1744**

**A PLACE** (G5117) **CALLED** (G3004) **GOLGOTHA** (G1115) = τοπος λεγω Γολγοθα = 720 + 838 + 186 = **1744**

The following sentences confirm that the Lord Jesus, the only Son of God, was crucified at Calvary.

**The LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was taken** (H3947) **to a place** (H4725) **called** (H7121) **Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **and the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **was hung** (H8518) **upon** (H5921) **a cross (tree)**. (H6086)

יהוה ישוע לקח מקום קרא גלגלת יחיד בן אלהים תלה על עץ

160 + 100 + 435 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 466 + 301 + 186 + 138 + 386 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The soldiers** (H6635) **took** (H3947) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **from** (H4480) **Jerusalem** (H3389) **to** (H413) **the place** (H4725) **called** (H7121) **Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **and hung** (H8518) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **upon** (H5921) **a cross (tree)**. (H6086)

צבא לקח יהוה ישוע מן ירושלים אל מקום קרא גלגלת תלה יחיד בן אלהים על עץ

160 + 100 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 435 + 466 + 301 + 186 + 31 + 586 + 90 + 386 + 138 + 93 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written**, (H3789) **Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **is where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **was hung** (H8515) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)**. (H6086)

כתב גלגלת אשר שם ישוע משיח תלה על עץ

160 + 100 + 435 + 340 + 501 + 358 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 422 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**A place** (H4725) **called** (H7121) **Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **is where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **was hung** (H8518) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)**, (H6086) **and he died**. (H1478)

מקום קרא גלגלת אשר שם ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים תלה על עץ גוע

79 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 466 + 301 + 186 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The Gospel of Luke tells us that Jesus was led to a place called Calvary, which means skull, and was crucified there along with two criminals. Gematria confirms that which Luke wrote to be true.

**They came (H935) to the place (H4725) called (H7121) Calvary (skull), (H1538) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and two (H8147) wicked men (H7451) were hung (H8518) upon (H5921) crosses (trees). (H6086)**

בוא מקום קרא גלגלת ישוע משיח בן אדם שנים ער תלה על עץ

$160 + 100 + 435 + 270 + 400 + 386 + 466 + 301 + 186 + 9 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

**At Calvary (skull) (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) between (H996) two (H8147) wicked men, (H7451) one (H259) on the right hand, (H4480) (H3225) and the other (H312) on the left. (H4480) (H8040)**

גלגלת ישוע תלה על עץ בין שנים רע אחד מן ימין אחר מן שמאול

$377 + 90 + 209 + 110 + 90 + 270 + 400 + 62 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 386 + 466 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

In writing that Jesus Christ is our great high priest, the author of the Letter to the Hebrews states that Christ offered himself as the ultimate sacrifice: *How much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God?* Hebrews 9:14. Jesus sacrificed himself upon the cross at Calvary.

**The only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God (H430) sacrificed (H2076) himself, and was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) and died (H1478) at Calvary (skull). (H1538)**

יחיד ילד בן אלהים זבח תלה על עץ גוע גלגלת

$466 + 79 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 17 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 = 1471$

**CROSS (G4716) = σταυρου = 1471**

**The only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God (H430) sacrificed (H2076) himself and was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at a place (H4725) called (H7121) Calvary (skull). (H1538)**

יחיד ילד בן אלהים זבח תלה על עץ מקום קרא גלגלת

$466 + 301 + 186 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 17 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 = 1879$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρωθηναι = 1879**

The sacrifice which Jesus offered was the one sacrifice for sins forever: *But this man, after he had offered one sacrifice for sins for ever, sat down on the right hand of God;* Hebrews 10:12.

The other name for the place of the skull is confirmed by the following sentence which states this truth.

**At the cross (tree) (H6086) of Calvary (skull) (H1538) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) offering (H2076) one (H259) sacrifice (H2077) for (H5921) all (H3605) sins (H2403) forever. (H5769)**

עין גלגלת יהוה ישוע שכב חי זבח אחד זבח על כל חטאה עולם

146 + 23 + 50 + 100 + 17 + 13 + 17 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 26 + 466 + 160 = **1744**

**A PLACE (G5117) CALLED (G3004) GOLGOTHA (G1115) = τοπος λεγω Γολγοθα = 720 + 838 + 186 = 1744**

**Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) offered (H2076) his own blood (H1818) as the one (H259) sacrifice (H2077) for (H5921) sins, (H2403) and was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at Calvary (skull). (H1538)**

משיח בן אלהים זבח דם אחד זבח על חטאה תלה על עין גלגלת

466 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 23 + 100 + 17 + 13 + 44 + 17 + 86 + 52 + 358 = **1871**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) (root word spelling) = σταυρω = 1871**

**Upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at the place (H4725) called (H7121) Calvary (skull) (H1538) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) offered (H2076) one (H259) sacrifice (H2077) for all (H3605) sins. (H2403)**

על עין מקום קרא גלגל בן אלהים זבח אחד זבח כל חטאה

23 + 50 + 17 + 13 + 17 + 86 + 52 + 466 + 301 + 186 + 160 + 100 = **1471**

**CROSS (G4716) = σταυρου = 1471**

**It is written, (H3789) at Calvary (skull) (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) offered (H2076) one (H259) sacrifice (H2077) for (H5921) sins (H2403) forever, (H5769) and gave (H5414) his life (H2416) upon (H5921) the cross (tree.) (H6086)**

כתב גלגלת ישוע זבח אחד זבח על חטאה עולם נתן חי על עין

160 + 100 + 18 + 500 + 146 + 23 + 100 + 17 + 13 + 17 + 386 + 466 + 422 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus said he would lay down his life for the sheep: *As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.* John 10:15. Gematria confirms that Jesus Christ, the Son of God, laid down his life upon the cross at Calvary.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) at Calvary (skull). (H1538)**



ישוע בן אלהים שכב חי גלגלת

$$466 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 + 386 = 1330$$

**CHRIST** (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστον = **1330**

**God** (H430) **the Father** (H1) **sent** (H7971) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **to lay down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **at Calvary (skull)**. (H1538)

אלהים אב שלח ישוע שכב חי על עץ גלגלת

$$466 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 338 + 3 + 86 = 1879$$

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) = σταυρωθηναι = **1879**

**The Father** (H1) **sent** (H7971) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **his Son** (H1121) **to lay down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **at Calvary (skull)**. (H1538)

אב שלח ישוע בן שכב חי על עץ גלגלת

$$466 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 338 + 3 = 1871$$

**Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **for** (H5921) **our sins** (H2403) **at the place** (H4725) **of the skull**. (H1538)

משיח בן אלהים שכב חי על עץ על חטאה מקום גלגלת

$$466 + 186 + 23 + 100 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 + 358 = 1871$$

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) (root word spelling) = σταυρωω = **1871**

**At the place** (H4725) **of the skull** (H1538) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **for** (H5921) **the sins** (H2403) **of men**. (H120)

מקום גלגלת יהודה ישוע שכב חי על עץ על חטאה אדם

$$45 + 23 + 100 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 26 + 466 + 186 = 1832$$

**At Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **our Savior** (H3467) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)**. (H6086)

גלגלת ישוע ישע שכב חי על עץ

$$160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 380 + 386 + 466 = 1832$$

**CRUCIFY** (H4717) = σταυρουνται = **1832**

**At the place (H4725) of the skull (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) sacrificed (H2076) himself and laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) for (H5921) the sins (H2403) of all (H3605) men. (H376)**

מקום גלגלת ישוע זבח שכב חי על חטאה כל איש

311 + 50 + 23 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 17 + 386 + 466 + 186 = **1879**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρωθηναί = 1879**

**At Calvary (skull) (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) and was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086)**

גלגלת ישוע יחיד בן אלהים שכב חי תלה על עץ

160 + 100 + 435 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 466 = **2057**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = εσταυρωσαν = 2057**

**At the place (H4725) of the skull (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) for (H5921) the sins (H2403) of all (H3605) men (H376) and was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086)**

מקום גלגלת ישוע שכב חי על חטאה כל איש תלה על עץ

160 + 100 + 435 + 311 + 50 + 23 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 466 + 186 = **2557**

**CRUCIFY (H4717) = σταυρωσαντες = 2557**

**At Calvary (skull) (H1538) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) and was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086)**

גלגלת יהוה ישוע משיח בן אדם שכב חי תלה על עץ

160 + 100 + 435 + 18 + 322 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 466 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The place (H4725) of the skull (H1538) is where (H834) (H8033) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) for (H5921) our sins. (H2403)**

משום גלגלת אשר שם יהוה ישוע שכב חי על חטאה

23 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 26 + 340 + 501 + 466 + 186 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

A pattern was set by the Law of Moses that the shedding of blood was required for atonement of sins, as stated by the author of the letter to the Hebrews: *And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and without shedding of blood is no remission.* Hebrews 9:22. Paul, in his letter to the Romans proclaims that the blood which Jesus shed upon the cross was the atonement for our sins: *For when we were yet without strength, in due time Christ died for the ungodly. For*

*scarcely for a righteous man will one die: yet peradventure for a good man some would even dare to die. But God commendeth his love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us. Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we shall be saved from wrath through him. For if, when we were enemies, we were reconciled to God by the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we shall be saved by his life. And not only so, but we also joy in God through our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom we have now received the atonement. Romans 5:6-11. Gematria confirms that we have received atonement for our sins through Christ's death upon the cross at Calvary.*

**At the place (H4725) called (H7121) Calvary (skull) (H1538) atonement (H3722) was made for (H5921) the sins (H2403) of all (H3605) men. (H120)**

מקום קרא גלגלת כפר על חטאה כל אדם

45 + 50 + 23 + 100 + 300 + 466 + 301 + 186 = **1471**

**CROSS (G4716) = σταυρου = 1471**

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) at Calvary (skull) (H1538) and died (H1478) to make atonement (H3722) for (H5921) our sins. (H2403)**

ישוע בן אלהים שכב חי גלגלת גוע כפר על חטאה

23 + 100 + 300 + 79 + 466 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 + 386 = **1832**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρουνται = 1832**

**KILL/PUT TO DEATH (G337) = αναρουντων = 1832**

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) laid down (H7901) his life (H2416) at Calvary (skull) (H1538) to make atonement (H3722) for (H5921) all (H3605) our sins. (H2403)**

ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים שכב חי גלגלת כפר על כל חטאה

23 + 50 + 100 + 300 + 466 + 18 + 322 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 = **1879**

**At the cross (tree) (H6086) of Calvary (skull) (H1538) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) shed (H8210) his own blood (H1818) to make atonement (H3722) for (H5921) our sins. (H2403)**

עין גלגלת ישוע שפך דם כפר על חטאה

23 + 100 + 300 + 44 + 400 + 386 + 466 + 160 = **1879**

**At the place (H4725) called (H7121) Calvary (skull) (H1538) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) died (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) for (H5921) our sins. (H2403)**

מקום קרא גלגלת בן אדם מות על עין על חטאה

$$23 + 100 + 160 + 100 + 446 + 45 + 52 + 466 + 301 + 186 = 1879$$

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) = σταυρωθῆναι = **1879**

**At the place** (H4725) **called** (H7121) **Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **made atonement** (H3722) **for** (H5921) **all** (H3605) **sins** (H2403) **with his blood.** (H1818)

מקום קרא גלגל משיח כפר על כל חטאה דם

$$44 + 23 + 50 + 100 + 300 + 358 + 466 + 301 + 186 = 1828$$

**CRUCIFY** (G4717) = σταυρωθῆναι = **1828**

**Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **is the place** (H4725) **where** (H834) (H8033) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **died** (H1478) **to make an atonement.** (H3722)

גלגלת מקום אשר שם משיח בן אלהים גוע כפר

$$300 + 79 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 340 + 501 + 186 + 466 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**At Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD,** (H3068) **the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **gave** (H5414) **his life** (H2416) **to save** (H3467) **the whole** (H3605) **world.** (H8398)

גלגלת משיח יהוה בן אלהים נתן חי ישע כל תבל

$$432 + 50 + 380 + 18 + 500 + 86 + 52 + 26 + 358 + 466 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The place** (H4725) **of the skull** (H1538) **is where** (H834) (H8033) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **for** (H5921) **our sins.** (H2403)

מקום גלגלת אשר שם יהוה ישוע שכב חי על חטאה

$$23 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 386 + 26 + 340 + 501 + 466 + 186 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**At Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **laid down** (H7901) **his life** (H2416) **for** (H5921) **our sins** (H2403) **and was hung** (H8518) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree).** (H6086)

גלגלת ישוע משיח שכב חי על חטאה תלה על עץ

$$160 + 100 + 435 + 23 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 358 + 386 + 466 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The place** (H4725) **called** (H7121) **Calvary (skull)** (H1538) **is where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus** (Yeshua), (H3442) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **was hung** (H8518) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **for** (H5921) **our sins.** (H2403)

מקום קרא גלגלת אשר שם ישוע יחיד בן אלהים תלה על עץ על חטאה

$$23 + 100 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 466 + 301 + 186 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

The death of Jesus upon the cross at Calvary made atonement for our sins. However, Christ told his disciples that after he was put to death, he would arise again the third day: *And Jesus going up to Jerusalem took the twelve disciples apart in the way, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem; and the Son of man shall be betrayed unto the chief priests and unto the scribes, and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the Gentiles to mock, and to scourge, and to crucify him: and the third day he shall rise again.* Matthew 20:17-19. Paul wrote to the church at Corinth that this did come true: *For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures; and that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day according to the scriptures:* Corinthians 15:3-4. In Acts it is written that God raised Jesus his Son after he was crucified: *The God of our fathers raised up Jesus, whom ye slew and hanged on a tree.* Acts 5:30.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) sacrificed (H2076) himself and died (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at Calvary (skull), (H1538) and arose (H6965) again. (H3254)**

ישוע זבח מות על עץ גלגלת קום יסר

150 + 146 + 466 + 160 + 100 + 446 + 17 + 386 = **1871**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) (root word spelling) = σταυρω = 1871**

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) died (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at Calvary (skull), (H1538) and arose (H6965) again. (H5750)**

משיח יהודה בן אדם מות על עץ גלגלת קום עוד

80 + 146 + 466 + 160 + 100 + 446 + 45 + 52 + 26 + 358 = **1879**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρωθηναι = 1879**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) died (H1478) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) at Calvary (skull). (H1538) The third (H7992) day (H3117) after (H312) he was taken down (H3381) God (H430) raised (H6965) him again (H5750) from (H4480) the dead. (H4191)**

ישוע גוע על עץ גלגלת שלישי יום אחר ירד אלהים קום עוד מן מות

446 + 90 + 80 + 146 + 86 + 214 + 209 + 56 + 650 + 466 + 160 + 100 + 79 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Gematria provides confirmation of that which is claimed in the narrative of the Gospels; Jesus was crucified at Calvary.

The Last Words of Jesus on the Cross:

The last words which Jesus spoke while he was hanging upon the cross have been recorded in the Bible. Seven different things which Jesus said while on the cross are found in the Gospels. Through the associated Greek words which have the same gematria values as the sentences

which use Hebrew root words to restate that which is written in this regard, gematria confirms the truth that Jesus said each of these seven things.

In Luke Chapter 23 it is written that Jesus asked the Father to forgive those responsible for his crucifixion: *And when they were come to the place, which is called Calvary, there they crucified him, and the malefactors, one on the right hand, and the other on the left. Then said Jesus, Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do. And they parted his raiment, and cast lots. And the people stood beholding. And the rulers also with them derided him, saying, He saved others; let him save himself, if he be Christ, the chosen of God. And the soldiers also mocked him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar, And saying, If thou be the king of the Jews, save thyself.* Luke 23:33-37.

**Then (H227) said (H559) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) Father, (H1) forgive (H5375) them.**

אז אמר ישוע אב נשא

$$351 + 3 + 386 + 241 + 8 = 989$$

**FORGIVE (G5483) = χαρισθηναι = 989**

**Then (H227) said (H559) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) Forgive (H5375) them; for (H3588) they know (H3045) not (H3808) what (H834) they do. (H6213)**

אז אמר ישוע נשא כי ידע לא אשר עשה

$$375 + 501 + 31 + 84 + 30 + 351 + 386 + 241 + 8 = 2007$$

**EXECUTIONER (G4688) = σπεκουλατωρα = 2007**

**Then (H227) said (H559) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) Father, (H1) forgive (H5375) them; for (H3588) they know (H3045) not (H3808) what (H834) they do. (H6213)**

אז אמר ישוע משיח אב נשא כי ידע לא אשר עשה

$$375 + 501 + 31 + 84 + 30 + 351 + 3 + 358 + 386 + 241 + 8 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**While (H5750) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) he said, (H559) Father, (H1) forgive (H5375) them; for (H3588) they know (H3045) not (H3808) what (H834) they do. (H6213)**

עוד יהוה ישוע על עין אמר אב נשא כי ידע לא אשר עשה

$$375 + 501 + 31 + 84 + 30 + 351 + 3 + 241 + 160 + 100 + 386 + 26 + 80 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

A different Hebrew root word is used for “what” in the following sentence.

**Upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said, (H559) Father, (H1) forgive (H5375) them; for (H3588) they know (H3045) not (H3808) what (H4100) they do. (H6213)**

על עץ יהוה ישוע אמר אב כי נשא ידע לא מה עשה

375 + 45 + 31 + 84 + 30 + 351 + 3 + 241 + 386 + 26 + 160 + 100 = **1832**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρουνται = 1832**

**KILL/PUT TO DEATH (G337) = αναιρουντων = 1832**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was hanging (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) when (H834) he said, (H559) Father, (H1) forgive (H5375) them; they know (H3045) not (H3808) what (H834) they do. (H6213)**

ישוע תלה על עץ אשר אמר אב נשא ידע לא אשר עשה

375 + 501 + 31 + 84 + 351 + 3 + 241 + 501 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

While Jesus was hanging upon the cross the Jewish people derided him, and the Roman soldiers mocked him.

**The Jews (H3064) derided (H7832) him, saying, (H559) He saved (H3467) others; (H312) let him save (H3467) himself, if (H518) he be (H1961) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the chosen (H977) of God. (H430)**

יהודי שחק אמר ישע אחר ישע אם היה משיח בחר אלהים

86 + 210 + 358 + 20 + 41 + 380 + 209 + 380 + 241 + 408 + 35 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**All (H3605) of the people (H5971) derided (H7832) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) saying, (H559) He saved (H3467) others; (H312) let him save (H3467) himself, if (H518) he be (H1961) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the chosen (H977) of God. (H430) And the soldiers (H2438) also (H1571) mocked (H6711) him.**

כל עם שחק ישוע אמר ישע אחר ישע אם היה משיח בחר אלהים חיל גם צחק

198 + 43 + 48 + 86 + 210 + 358 + 20 + 41 + 380 + 209 + 380 + 241 + 386 + 408 + 110 + 50 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**They derided (H7832) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) saying, (H559) He saved (H3467) others; (H312) let him save (H3467) himself, if (H518) he be (H1961) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the chosen (H977) of God. (H430) And the soldiers (H2438) also (H1571) mocked (H6711) him, coming (H935) to him, and offering (H7126) him vinegar. (H2558)**

שחק בן אדם אמר ישע אחר ישע אם היה משיח בחר אלהים חיל גם צחק בוא קרב חמץ

138 + 302 + 9 + 198 + 43 + 48 + 86 + 210 + 210 + 358 + 20 + 41 + 380 + 209 + 380 + 241 + 45 + 52 + 408 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

One of the criminals being crucified along with Jesus acknowledged him as Christ and asked to be remembered: *And one of the malefactors which were hanged railed on him, saying, If thou be Christ, save thyself and us. But the other answering rebuked him, saying, Dost not thou fear God, seeing thou art in the same condemnation? And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but this man hath done nothing amiss. And he said unto Jesus, Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom. And Jesus said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise.* Luke 23:39-43.

The Greek word for “paradise” means “garden” and the Hebrew root word for garden is used for paradise in the sentences to follow.

**He said (H559) unto (H413) the man, (H120) Verily, (H403) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

אמר אל אדם אכן היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 71 + 45 + 31 + 241 = **671**

**The LORD (H3068) said (H559) unto (H413) the one, (H259) Verily, (H389) today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

יהוה אמר אל אחד אך יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 21 + 13 + 31 + 241 + 26 = **671**

**PARADISE (G3857) (root word spelling) = παράδεισος = 671**

**He said (H559) unto (H413) him upon (H5921) the cross (tree), (H6086) You shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

אמר אל על עץ יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 160 + 100 + 31 + 241 = **871**

**PARADISE (G3857) = παράδεισος = 871**

The Greek word for “malefactor” means “evildoer.” The Hebrew root word for “evildoer” which is found in Isaiah is used in the following sentence.

**He said (H559) unto (H413) the malefactor (evildoer) (H7489) upon (H5921) the tree, (H6086) Today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

אמר אל רעע על עץ יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 160 + 100 + 340 + 31 + 241 = **1211**

In the following sentence a different Hebrew root word for “evil” or “wicked” man is used.



**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) the evil man, (H7451) You shall be (H1961) with me (H5973) in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

ישוע אמר אל רע היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 270 + 31 + 241 + 386 = **1211**

**PARADISE** (G3857) = παράδεισος = **1211**

The paradise which Jesus promised to the man upon the cross beside him is heaven.

**Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) said (H559) unto (H413) the man (H120) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) beside (H5921) him, Today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

משיח בן אדם אמר אל אדם על עץ על יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 100 + 160 + 100 + 45 + 31 + 241 + 45 + 52 + 358 = **1471**

**CROSS** (G4716) = σταυρῶν = **1471**

**HEAVEN** (G3772) = οὐρανῶν = **1471**

It is Jesus Christ who promised the criminal being crucified with him that he would be with him in paradise.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) the malefactor (evildoer), (H7489) Verily, (H403) I say (H559) unto (H413) you, Today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with me (H5973) in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

ישוע אמר אל רעע אכן אמר אל יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 31 + 241 + 71 + 340 + 31 + 241 + 386 = **1680**

**CHRIST** (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστοῦ = **1680**

**One (H259) of the evil men (H7451) said (H559) unto (H413) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) Lord (H136) remember (H2142) me when (H834) you come (H935) into your kingdom. (H4467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) him, Verily, (H389) I say (H559) unto (H413) you, today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

אחד רע אמר אל ישוע אדני זכר אשר בוא ממלכה ישוע סמר אל אך אמר אל יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 31 + 241 + 21 + 31 + 241 + 386 + 135 + 9 + 501 + 227 + 65 + 386 + 31 + 241 + 270 + 13 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The next two numerical word associations confirm the words that Jesus said to the criminal hanging on the cross beside him, who acknowledged Jesus as the Christ.

**He said (H559) unto (H413) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) Lord, (H0136) remember (H2142) me when (H3588) you come (H935) into your kingdom. (H4467) And Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) said (H559) unto (H413) him, Verily, (H389) I say (H559) unto (H413) you, today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden). (H1588)**

אמר אל ישוע אדני זכר כי בוא ממלכה משיח אמר אל אך אמר אל יום היה עם על גן

53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 31 + 241 + 21 + 31 + 241 + 358 + 135 + 9 + 30 + 227 + 65 + 386 + 31 + 241 = **2386**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said (H559) unto (H413) one (H259) of the malefactors (evildoers) (H7489) upon (H5921) a cross (tree) (H6086) beside (H681) him, Today (H3117) you shall be (H1961) with (H5973) me in (H5921) paradise (garden); (H1588) and afterward (H310) he died. (H4191)**

ישוע אמר אל אחד רעע על עין אצל יום היה עם על גן אחר מות

446 + 209 + 53 + 100 + 110 + 20 + 56 + 121 + 160 + 100 + 340 + 13 + 31 + 241 + 386 = **2386**

**TODAY (G4594) YOU SHALL BE (G2071) WITH (G3326) ME (G1700) IN (G1722) PARADISE (G3857) = Σήμερον εσομαι μετά εμου εν παράδεισος = 473 + 326 + 346 + 515 + 55 + 671 = **2386****

While on the cross Jesus saw his mother and the disciple John: *Now there stood by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary the wife of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jesus therefore saw his mother, and the disciple standing by, whom he loved, he saith unto his mother, Woman, behold thy son! Then saith he to the disciple, Behold thy mother! And from that hour that disciple took her unto his own home.* John 19:25-27. These words of Jesus while on the cross reveal his compassion as he shows concern for his mother even while he is suffering greatly. It is also a representation that those who follow Christ are all of one family. Gematria confirms that Jesus said these words.

The disciple “whom Jesus loved” refers to John. Yochanan (יוחנן) is the Hebrew name for John which is found in Hebrew versions of the NT. This name is used in the following sentences.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) saw (H7200) his mother (H517) and John (Yochanan) (no Strong's #) standing (H5975) beside (H681) her.**

שיוע ראה אם יוחנן עמד אצל

121 + 114 + 124 + 41 + 206 + 386 = **992**

**SEE (G3708) = οψησθη = **992****

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) saw (H7200) his mother (H517) and John (Yochanan) (no Strong's #) standing (H5975) beside (H681) her.**

משיח יהוה ראה אם יוחנן עמד אצל

$$121 + 114 + 124 + 41 + 206 + 26 + 358 = 990$$

**STAND BY OR NEAR** (G3936) = παρειστηκεισαν = 990

**When** (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **therefore** (H5921) (H3651) **saw** (H7200) **his mother** (H517) **and John (Yochanan)** (no *Strong's* #) **he said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **his mother,** (H517) **Woman,** (H802) **behold** (H7200) **thy son.** (H1121)

כי ישוע על בן ראה אם יוחנן אמר אל אם אשה ראה בן

$$52 + 206 + 306 + 41 + 31 + 241 + 124 + 41 + 206 + 70 + 100 + 386 + 30 = 1834$$

**BEHOLD** (H2400) **THY** (G4675) **SON** (G5207) = ιδου σου υιος = 484 + 670 + 680 = 1834

**Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD** (H3068) **saw** (H7200) **his mother** (H517) **and John (Yochanan)** (no *Strong's* #) **whom he loved** (H157) **standing** (H5975) **beside** (H681) **her, he said** (H559) **to John (Yochanan)** (no *Strong's* #), **Behold** (H7200) **thy mother.** (H517)

משיח יהוה ראה אם יוחנן אהב עמד אצל אמר יוחנן ראה אם

$$41 + 206 + 124 + 241 + 121 + 114 + 8 + 124 + 41 + 206 + 26 + 358 = 1610$$

**BEHOLD** (G2400) **THY** (G4675) **MOTHER** (G3384) = ιδου σου μητηρ = 484 + 670 + 456 = 1610

The next two gematria associations confirm that it is Jesus Christ who spoke these words.

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **John (Yochanan),** (no *Strong's* #) **Behold** (H2009) **thy mother.** (H517) **From** (H4480) **that** (H1931) **hour** (H8160) **he took** (H3947) **the mother** (H517) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **unto** (H413) **his own home.** (H1004)

ישוע אמר אל יוחנן הנה אם מן הוא שעה לקח אם ישוע אל בית

$$412 + 31 + 138 + 375 + 12 + 90 + 41 + 60 + 124 + 31 + 241 + 386 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Miriam is the Hebrew name for Mary.

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **saw** (H7200) **his mother** (H517) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **and John (Yochanan)** (not *Strong's* #) **standing** (H5975) **beside** (H681) **her, and he said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **his mother,** (H517) **Woman,** (H802) **behold** (H7200) **thy son!** (H1121) **Then** (H227) **he said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **John (Yochanan),** (no *Strong's* #) **Behold** (H7200) **thy mother!** (H517)

ישוע משיח ראה אם מרים יוחנן עמד אצל אמר אל אם אשה ראה בן אז אמר אל יוחנן ראה אם

$$41 + 206 + 124 + 31 + 241 + 8 + 52 + 206 + 306 + 41 + 31 + 241 + 121 + 114 + 124 + 290 + 41 + 206 + 358 + 386 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

After Jesus spoke from the cross to his mother and the disciple John, he said one other thing prior to his very last words according to the Gospel of John: *After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst.* John 19:28. Gematria confirms that while on the cross, Jesus did say, “I thirst.”

Each of the next three sentences have the same gematria value of 1515, which is equal to that of a Greek word of significance.

**Knowing (H3045) all (H3605) things were accomplished (H3615) that Scripture (H3791) might be fulfilled, (H3615) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) said, (H5002) I (H589) thirst. (H6770)**

ידע כל בלה פי כתב בלה ישוע אמר אני צמא

$$131 + 61 + 241 + 386 + 55 + 422 + 30 + 55 + 50 + 84 = 1515$$

**All (H3605) things were accomplished (H3615) that Scripture (H3791) concerning (H5921) the Messiah (H4899) might be fulfilled, (H4390) and the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) I (H589) thirst. (H6770)**

כל בלה כתב על משיח מלא יהוה אמר אני צמא

$$131 + 61 + 241 + 26 + 71 + 358 + 100 + 422 + 55 + 50 = 1515$$

**Every (H3605) prophecy (H5016) of Scripture (H3791) was now (H6258) fulfilled, (H4390) and he said, (H559) I (H589) thirst. (H6770)**

כל נבואה כתב עתה מלא אמר אני צמא

$$131 + 61 + 241 + 71 + 475 + 422 + 64 + 50 = 1515$$

**TO THIRST (G1372) =  $\delta\iota\psi\alpha\omega$  = 1515**

The next two gematria associations confirm the same truth with a different numerical value.

**Knowing (H3045) all (H3605) things were accomplished (H3615) that Scripture (H3791) might be fulfilled, (H4390) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) said, (H559) I (H589) thirst, (H6770) and he was given (H5414) vinegar. (H2558)**

ידע כל בלה כתב מלא ישוע יחיד ילד אלהים אמר אני צמא נתנ חמץ

$$138 + 500 + 131 + 61 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 71 + 422 + 55 + 50 + 84 = 2353$$

The Hebrew word for “I” is often not used before a verb as in the next two sentences.

**When (H834) all (H3605) things were accomplished (H3615) that Scripture (H3791) might be fulfilled, (H4390) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) said, (H559) I thirst. (H6770)**

אשר כל בלה כתב מלא ישוע משיח בן אלהים אמר חמץ

$$131 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 71 + 422 + 55 + 50 + 501 = 2353$$

**SAID** (G3004) **I THIRST** (G1372) = λεγω διψαω = 838 + 1515 = **2353**

**After** (H310) **this**, (H2088) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **knowing** (H3045) **that all** (H3605) **things** (H1697) **were now** (H6258) **accomplished**, (H3615) **that the scripture** (H3791) **might be fulfilled**, (H4390) **said**, (H559) **I thirst**. (H6772)

אחר זה יהוה ישוע ידע כל דבר עתה בלה פתב מלא אמר צמא

$$131 + 241 + 71 + 422 + 55 + 475 + 206 + 50 + 84 + 386 + 26 + 12 + 209 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**Afterward**, (H310) **knowing** (H3045) **that all** (H3605) **things were now** (H6258) **accomplished**, (H3615) **that** (H4616) **the scripture** (H3791) **might be fulfilled**, (H4390) **he said**, (H559) **I thirst**; (H6772) **and he was given** (H5414) **vinegar** (H2558) **to drink**. (H8354)

אחר ידע כל עתה בלה מען פתב מלא אמר צמא נתן חמין שתה

$$705 + 138 + 500 + 131 + 241 + 55 + 422 + 160 + 55 + 475 + 50 + 84 + 209 = 3241$$

**JESUS** (G2424) **SAID** (G3004) **I THIRST** (G1372) = Ἰησοῦς λεγω διψαω = 888 + 838 + 1515 = **3241**

In the verses which immediately follow the one in which Jesus said to the criminal next to him that he will be with him in paradise, Luke writes that Jesus died: *And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the earth until the ninth hour. And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was rent in the midst. And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit: and having said thus, he gave up the ghost.* Luke 23:44-46. Gematria confirms the truth of what Luke wrote.

Just before he died, Jesus commended his spirit into the hands of the Father. The following three gematria examples have the same numerical value which confirms this truth.

**The sun** (H8121) **was darkened**, (H2821) **and the veil (curtain)** (H3407) **of the temple** (H1964) **was rent** (H6533) **in the midst**. (H8432) **And when** (H3588) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD** (H3068) **cried** (H7121) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**, (H6963) **he said**, (H559) **Father**, (H1) **into** (H413) **thy hands** (H3027) **I commend** (H6485) **my spirit**: (H7307) **and he gave up the ghost**. (H1478)

שמש חשך יריעה היכל פרם תוך פי משיח יהוה קרא גדול קול אמר אב אל יד פקד רוח גוע

$$79 + 214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 26 + 358 + 30 + 426 + 320 + 65 + 295 + 328 + 640 = 3734$$

A different Hebrew root word for “rent” is used in the second sentence.

**The sun (H8121) was darkened, (H2821) and the veil (curtain) (H3407) of the temple (H1964) was rent. (H7167) And Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cried (H7121) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) and said, (H559) Father, (H1) into (H413) thy hands (H3027) I commend (H6485) my spirit: (H7307) having said (H559) thus, (H3541) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) gave up the ghost. (H1478)**

שמש חשך יריעה היכל קרע ישוע קרא גדול קול אמר אב אל יד פקד רוח אמר פה  
בן אלהים גוע

79 + 86 + 52 + 25 + 241 + 214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 386 + 370 + 65 +  
295 + 328 + 640 = **3734**

**There was darkness (H2821) over (H5921) all (H3605) the earth (H776) until (H5704) the ninth (H8672) hour. (H8160) When Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) he said, (H559) Father, (H1) into (H413) thy hands (H3027) I commend (H6485) my spirit: (H7307) having said (H559) thus, (H3541) he gave up the ghost. (H1478)**

חשך על כל ארץ עד חשע שעה משיח זעק גדול קול אמר אב אל יד פקד רוח אמר  
פה גוע

79 + 25 + 241 + 214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 358 + 375 + 770 + 74 + 291  
+ 50 + 100 + 328 = **3734**

**FATHER (G3962) INTO (G1519) THY (G4675) HANDS (G5495) I COMMEND (G3908) MY (G3450) SPIRIT (G4151) = Πατήρ εἰς σοῦ χεῖρ παρατίθημι μοῦ πνεῦμα = 489 + 215 +  
670 + 715 + 559 + 510 + 576 = 3734**

**The sun (H8121) was darkened, (H2821) and the veil (curtain) (H3407) of the temple (H1964) was rent. (H6533) And Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) Father, (H1) into (H413) thy hands (H3027) I commend (H6485) my spirit: (H7307) and having said (H559) this (H2088) he gave up the ghost. (H1478)**

שמש חשך יריעה היכל פרם ישוע זעק גדול קול אמר אב אל יד פקד רוח אמר זה גוע

79 + 12 + 241 + 214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 386 + 320 + 65 + 295 + 328 + 640  
= **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The veil (curtain) (H3407) of the temple (H1964) was rent (H6533) in the midst. (H8484) And when (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) had cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) he said, (H559) Father, (H1) into (H413) thy hands (H3027) I commend (H6485) my spirit; (H7307) and the Son (H1121) of man (H120) died. (H4191)**

יריעה היכל פרם תיכון כי ישוע זעק גדול קול אמר אב אל יד פקד רוח בן אדם  
מות

446 + 45 + 52 + 214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 386 + 30 + 486 + 320 + 65 +  
295 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The veil (curtain) (H3407) of the temple (H1964) was rent (H7167) in the midst. (H8432) And when Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) had cried (H7121) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) said, (H559) Father, (H1) into (H413) thy hands (H3027) I commend (H6485) my spirit. (H7307)**

יְרִיעַת הַיֵּכָל קָרַע תְּוֹךְ יֵשׁוּעַ קָרָא גְדוּל קוֹל בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אָמַר אָב אֵל יָד פִּקַּד רוּחַ

214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 386 + 426 + 370 + 65 + 295 =  
**2847**

**HAVING SAID (G2036) THUS (G5023) HE GAVE UP THE GHOST (G1606) = ἔπιω ταυτα ἑκπνέω = 885 + 1002 + 960 = 2847**

It is written that the sun was darkened and “darkness was over all the earth until the ninth hour” when Jesus died upon the cross.

**There was darkness (H2821) over (H5921) all (H3605) the earth (H776) until (H5704) the ninth (H8672) hour (H8160) when (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God (H430) gave up the ghost. (H1478)**

חֶשֶׁךְ עַל דָּל אָרֶץ עַד תְּשַׁע שָׁעָה אֲשֶׁר יֵשׁוּעַ יַחִיד יֵלֵד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים גּוֹעַ

79 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 501 + 375 + 770 + 74 + 291 + 50 + 100 + 328 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In the Gospel of John, the last words of Jesus before he died upon the cross is recorded as follows: *When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.* John 19:30. The words of Jesus which are recorded by Luke and John are confirmed by gematria.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said, (H559) Father, (H1) into (H413) thy hands (H3027) I commend (H6485) my spirit. (H7307)**

יֵשׁוּעַ אָמַר אָב אֵל יָד פִּקַּד רוּחַ

214 + 184 + 14 + 31 + 3 + 241 + 386 = **1073**

**FINISH (G5055) = τελεσθησεται = 1073**

**DIE/DYING (G0599) = ἀποθνήσκοντες = 1073**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said, (H559) It (H1931) is finished; (H3615) and he died. (H4191)**

יֵשׁוּעַ אָמַר הוּא בָּלָה קָדַד מוֹת

446 + 108 + 55 + 12 + 241 + 386 = **1248**

**DEATH (G5054) = τελευτης = 1248**

Jesus was hanging upon the cross when he said, “It is finished.”

**When (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) received (H3947) the vinegar, (H2558) he said, (H559) It (H1931) is finished. (H3615)**

אשר ישוע לקח חמץ אמר הוא בלה

$$55 + 12 + 241 + 138 + 138 + 386 + 501 = 1471$$

**CROSS (G4716) = σταυρου = 1471**

After Jesus received the vinegar he said, "It is finished," and then he bowed his head and died.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) said, (H559) It (H1931) is finished, (H3615) and died. (H4191)**

ישוע אמר הוא בלה מות

$$446 + 55 + 12 + 241 + 386 = 1140$$

**IT IS FINISHED (G5055) = τελεω = 1140**

**When (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) received (H3947) the vinegar, (H2558) he said, (H559) It (H1931) is finished: (H3615) and he bowed his head, (H6915) and died. (H4191)**

אשר ישוע לקח חמץ אמר הוא בלה קדר מות

$$446 + 108 + 55 + 12 + 241 + 138 + 138 + 386 + 501 = 2025$$

**HE SAID (G2036) IT IS FINISHED (G5055) = επω τελεω = 885 + 1140 = 2025**

As noted earlier, John wrote that just before Jesus said, "It is finished," he said, "I thirst." *After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst. Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar: and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to his mouth. When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.* John 19:28-30. The following three gematria examples restate in slightly different ways exactly what is written in John regarding the words of Jesus before he died. Each has the same gematria value, which confirms that the Lord Jesus Christ said what was ascribed to him.

**After (H310) this, (H2088) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) knowing (H3045) that all (H3605) things were accomplished, (H3615) that (H4616) the scripture (H3791) might be fulfilled, (H4390) said, (H559) I thirst. (H6772) After (H310) he received (H3947) vinegar, (H2558) he said, (H559) It (H1931) is finished: (H3615) and he bowed his head, (H6915) and died. (H4191)**

אחר זה ישוע ידע כל בלה מען כתב מלא אמר צמא אחר לקח חמץ אמר הוא בלה קדר מות

$$446 + 108 + 55 + 12 + 241 + 138 + 138 + 209 + 131 + 241 + 71 + 422 + 160 + 55 + 50 + 84 + 386 + 12 + 209 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**After (H310) this, (H2088) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) knowing (H3045) that all (H3605) things were now (H6258) accomplished, (H3615) that the scripture (H3791) might be fulfilled,**



(H4390) **said**, (H559) **I** (H589) **thirst**. (H6772) **When** (H3588) **therefore** (H5921) (H3651) **he received** (H3947) **vinegar**, (H2558) **he said**, (H559) **It** (H1931) **is finished**: (H3615) **and he bowed his head**, (H6915) **and gave up the ghost**. (H1478)

אחר זה ישוע ידע כל עתה בלה כתב מלא אמר אני צמא פי על פן לקח חמין אמר  
הוא בלה קדר גוע

79 + 108 + 55 + 12 + 241 + 138 + 138 + 70 + 100 + 30 + 131 + 61 + 241 + 71 + 422 + 55 + 475 + 50 + 84 + 386 + 12 + 209 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**After** (H310) **this**, (H2088) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **knowing** (H3045) **that all** (H3605) **things were now** (H6258) **accomplished**, (H3615) **that** (H4616) **the scripture** (H3791) **might be fulfilled**, (H4390) **said**, (H559) **I thirst**. (H6772) **After** (H310) **he received** (H3947) **vinegar**, (H2558) **he said**, (H559) **It** (H1931) **is finished**: (H3615) **and gave up the ghost**. (H1478)

אחר זה ישוע ידע כל עתה בלה מען כתב מלא אמר צמא אחר לקח חמין אמר הוא  
בלה גוע

79 + 55 + 12 + 241 + 138 + 138 + 209 + 131 + 241 + 71 + 422 + 160 + 55 + 475 + 50 + 84 + 386 + 12 + 209 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The narrative of Jesus upon the cross is recorded somewhat differently in the Gospel of Matthew: *Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land unto the ninth hour. And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias. And straightway one of them ran, and took a sponge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink. The rest said, Let be, let us see whether Elias will come to save him. Jesus, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost. And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent;* Matthew 27:45-51

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **cried** (H2199) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**, (H6963) **saying**, (H559) **My God**, (H410) **my God**, (H410) **why** (H4100) **have you forsaken** (H5800) **me?**

ישוע זעק גדול קול אמר אל אל מה עזב

79 + 45 + 31 + 31 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 386 = **1169**

**MOURN/WAIL** (G3996) = πένθουυτες = **1169**

Before he died, Jesus Christ cried with a loud voice, and the numerical value of the following two sentences confirm the words which he cried out.

**Before** (H2962) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **gave up the ghost** (H1478) **he cried** (H2199) **with a loud** (H1419) **voice**. (H6963)

טרם משיח גוע זעק גדול קול

136 + 43 + 177 + 79 + 358 + 249 = **1042**

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) cried, (H7121) My God, (H430) my God, (H430) why (H4100) have you forsaken (H5800) me? Then (H227) he yielded up the ghost. (H1478)**

משיח קרא אלהים אלהים מה עזב אז גוע

$$79 + 8 + 79 + 45 + 86 + 86 + 301 + 358 = 1042$$

**ELI, (G2241) ELI, (G2241) LAMA (G2982) SABACHTHANI (G4518) = Ηλι Ηλι λαμα σαβαχθανι = 48 + 48 + 72 + 874 = 1042**

In the following four sentences for which the gematria values are calculated, the Greek words for what Jesus said are used along with the Hebrew root words which complete the sentence.

**He cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) ELI, (G2241) ELI, (G2241) LAMA (G2982) SABACHTHANI? (G4518)**

Ηλι Ηλι λαμα σαβαχθανι זעק גדול קול

$$48 + 48 + 72 + 874 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 = 1398$$

**CRY OUT (G2896) = κραζόντων = 1398**

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) cried, (H2199) ELI, (G2241) ELI, (G2241) LAMA (G2982) SABACHTHANI. (G4518) That is (H1931) to say, (H559) My God, (H430) my God, (H430) why (H4100) have you forsaken (H5800) me?**

ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים זעק Ηλι Ηλι λαμα σαβαχθανι הוא אמר אלהים

אלהים מה עזב

$$79 + 45 + 86 + 86 + 241 + 12 + 48 + 48 + 72 + 874 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 86 + 44 + 32 + 386 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) cried, (H6817) saying, ELI, (G2241) ELI, (G2241) LAMA (G2982) SABACHTHANI. (G4518) That is (H1931) to say, (H559) My God, (H430) my God, (H430) why (H4100) have you forsaken (H5800) me?**

בן אדם צעק אמר Ηλι Ηλι λαμα σαβαχθανι הוא אמר אלהים אלהים מה עזב

$$79 + 45 + 86 + 86 + 241 + 12 + 48 + 48 + 72 + 874 + 241 + 260 + 45 + 52 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**About the ninth (H8672) hour (H8160) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) saying, (H559) ELI, (G2241) ELI, (G2241) LAMA (G2982) SABACHTHANI. (G4518)**

תשע שעה משיח יהוה זעק גדול קול אמר Ηλι Ηλι λαμα σαβαχθανי

48 + 48 + 72 + 874 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 26 + 358 + 375 + 770 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

After Jesus cried out these words he died, and the veil of the temple was rent.

**There was darkness (H2822) over (H5921) all (H3605) the land (H776) until (H5704) the ninth (H8672) hour, (H8160) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cried, (H2199) My God, (H430) my God, (H430) why (H4100) have you forsaken (H5800) me?**

חשך על כל ארץ עד תשע שעה ישוע זעק אלהים אלהים מה עזב

79 + 45 + 86 + 86 + 177 + 386 + 375 + 770 + 74 + 291 + 50 + 100 + 328 = **2847**

**HAVING SAID (G2036) THUS (G5023) HE GAVE UP THE GHOST (G1606) = ἔπρω ταυτα ἑκπνέω = 885 + 1002 + 960 = 2847**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cried (H2199) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) saying, (H559) My God, (H410) my God, (H410) why (H4100) have you forsaken (H5800) me? And when he cried (H2199) again (H5750) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) yielded up the ghost. (H1478) And, behold, (H2009) the veil (curtain) (H3407) of the temple (H1964) was rent. (H6533)**

ישוע זעק גדול קול אמר אל אל מה עזב זעק עוד גדול קול ישוע משיח גוע הנה יריעה היכל פרם

320 + 65 + 295 + 60 + 79 + 358 + 386 + 136 + 43 + 80 + 177 + 79 + 45 + 31 + 31 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 177 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) cried (H7121) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) saying, (H559) My God, (H410) my God, (H410) why (H4100) have you forsaken (H5800) me? And when he cried (H7121) again (H5750) with a loud (H1419) voice, (H6963) he yielded up the ghost. (H1478) And, behold, (H2009) the veil (curtain) (H3407) of the LORD's (H3068) temple (H1964) was rent (H6533) in twain. (H8147)**

ישוע קרא גדול קול אמר אל אל מה עזב קול עוד גדול קול גוע הנה יריעה יהוה היכל פרם שנים

400 + 320 + 65 + 26 + 295 + 60 + 79 + 136 + 43 + 80 + 301 + 79 + 45 + 31 + 31 + 241 + 136 + 43 + 301 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus was put to death upon the cross, and just before he died, He said, "It is finished." His purpose for coming to earth was finished, and the one sacrifice for the sins of all mankind forever was offered to God the Father. Jesus' lifeless body was placed in a tomb, but that is not the end of the story.

Joseph of Arimathea:

Each of the four Gospels tells of a man named Joseph from the town of Arimathea who took the body of Jesus down from the cross and buried him in his own sepulcher:

*When the even was come, there came a rich man of Arimathaea, named Joseph, who also himself was Jesus' disciple: he went to Pilate, and begged the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded the body to be delivered. And when Joseph had taken the body, he wrapped it in a clean linen cloth, and laid it in his own new tomb, which he had hewn out in the rock: and he rolled a great stone to the door of the sepulchre, and departed. Matthew 27:57-60.*

*Joseph of Arimathaea, an honourable counsellor, which also waited for the kingdom of God, came, and went in boldly unto Pilate, and craved the body of Jesus. And Pilate marvelled if he were already dead: and calling unto him the centurion, he asked him whether he had been any while dead. And when he knew it of the centurion, he gave the body to Joseph. And he bought fine linen, and took him down, and wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulchre which was hewn out of a rock, and rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre. Mark 15:43-46.*

*And, behold, there was a man named Joseph, a counsellor; and he was a good man, and a just: (the same had not consented to the counsel and deed of them;) he was of Arimathaea, a city of the Jews: who also himself waited for the kingdom of God. This man went unto Pilate, and begged the body of Jesus. And he took it down, and wrapped it in linen, and laid it in a sepulchre that was hewn in stone, wherein never man before was laid. Luke 23:50-53.*

*And after this Joseph of Arimathaea, being a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews, besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus: and Pilate gave him leave. He came therefore, and took the body of Jesus. And there came also Nicodemus, which at the first came to Jesus by night, and brought a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an hundred pound weight. Then took they the body of Jesus, and wound it in linen clothes with the spices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury. Now in the place where he was crucified there was a garden; and in the garden a new sepulchre, wherein was never man yet laid. There laid they Jesus therefore because of the Jews' preparation day; for the sepulchre was nigh at hand. John 19:38-42.*

Gematria confirms that Joseph of Arimathea buried Jesus in his own tomb.

**A man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Joseph (H3130) buried (H6912) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) in his own tomb. (H1430)**

אדם שם יוסף קבר משיח גדיש

317 + 358 + 302 + 156 + 340 + 45 = **1518**

**JOSEPH (G2501) = 'Ιωσήφ = 1518**

An equal gematria value for each of the following four sentences confirms the truth that Joseph of Arimathea buried the body of Jesus as it is written in the Bible.

**A man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Joseph (H3130) buried (H6912) the body (H6106) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) in (H5921) his own sepulcher. (H6900)**

אדם שם יוסף קבר עצם ישוע על קבורה

$$313 + 100 + 386 + 200 + 302 + 156 + 340 + 45 = 1842$$

Joseph was a man of high standing and a member of the Sanhedrin, and as described in Matthew, he was a rich man. In the following sentence a different root word for “sepulcher” is used.

**A rich man (H6223) buried (H6912) the body (H6106) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) in (H5921) his own sepulcher. (H6913)**

עשיר קבר עצם משיח על קבר

$$302 + 100 + 358 + 200 + 302 + 580 = 1842$$

A different Hebrew root word for “body” is used in the following sentence of Biblical confirmation.

**Joseph (H3130) took down (H3381) the body (H1480) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) from (H4480) the cross (tree) (H6086) and buried (H6912) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) in his own sepulcher. (H6913)**

יוסף ירד גופה ישוע מן עץ קבר בן אלהים קבר

$$302 + 86 + 52 + 302 + 160 + 90 + 386 + 94 + 214 + 156 = 1842$$

In both the Gospel of Matthew and the Gospel of John it is written that the body of Jesus was laid in a “new tomb/sepulcher.” When still another Hebrew root word for “body,” which specifically means “dead body,” is used in the following sentence, the numerical value is the same as that of the previous three sentences.

**Joseph (H3130) took (H3947) the body (H5038) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and laid (H776) it in (H5921) a new (H2319) tomb. (H1430)**

יוסף לקח נבלה ישוע שום על חדש גדיש

$$317 + 312 + 100 + 346 + 386 + 87 + 138 + 156 = 1842$$

Now, note the Greek words which have the gematria value of 1842.

**JOSEPH (G2501) OF (G575) ARIMATHAEA (G707) = Ἰωσήφ ἀπὸ Ἀριμαθαία = 1518 + 151 + 173 = 1842**

The Stone was Rolled Away:

Jesus was crucified and died, and then He was buried in the tomb of Joseph of Arimathea. That is not the end of the Easter story, but only the beginning of the most important element of the story. The description of what occurred on the morning of the first day of the week following Christ’s crucifixion and burial is slightly different in each of the four Gospels. In Matthew, the events are described in the following way: *In the end of the sabbath, as it began to dawn toward the first*

*day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre. And, behold, there was a great earthquake: for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it. His countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow: and for fear of him the keepers did shake, and became as dead men. And the angel answered and said unto the women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus, which was crucified. He is not here: for he is risen, as he said. Come, see the place where the Lord lay. Matthew 28:1-6.*

The Gospel of Mark describes it a bit differently: *And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, had bought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him. And very early in the morning the first day of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun. And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre? And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great. And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted. And he saith unto them, Be not affrighted: Ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, which was crucified: he is risen; he is not here: behold the place where they laid him. Mark 16:1-6.*

In Luke, it is written: *Now upon the first day of the week, very early in the morning, they came unto the sepulchre, bringing the spices which they had prepared, and certain others with them. And they found the stone rolled away from the sepulchre. And they entered in, and found not the body of the Lord Jesus. And it came to pass, as they were much perplexed thereabout, behold, two men stood by them in shining garments: and as they were afraid, and bowed down their faces to the earth, they said unto them, Why seek ye the living among the dead? He is not here, but is risen: remember how he spake unto you when he was yet in Galilee, Saying, The Son of man must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again. Luke 24:1-7.*

The Gospel of John describes the events in the following way: *The first day of the week cometh Mary Magdalene early, when it was yet dark, unto the sepulchre, and seeth the stone taken away from the sepulchre. Then she runneth, and cometh to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple, whom Jesus loved, and saith unto them, They have taken away the Lord out of the sepulchre, and we know not where they have laid him. John 20:1-2. After telling Peter and the other disciples what they found, Mary then returns to the sepulcher, and John writes: *But Mary stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept, she stooped down, and looked into the sepulchre, and seeth two angels in white sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain. And they say unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? She saith unto them, Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him. John 20:11-13.* Each of the narratives in the Gospels is essentially the same, except for slight variations. Whatever the exact circumstances of the events described in the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John, the truth of the resurrection and the empty tomb is confirmed by gematria.*

It is first confirmed that the stone was rolled away from the sepulcher.

**The stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900)**

אבן גלל מן קבורה

$$313 + 90 + 63 + 53 = 519$$

**STONE** (G3037) = λίθον = 519

An angel of the Lord rolled away the stone from the door of the sepulcher.

**Behold**, (H2009) **an angel** (H4397) **of the LORD** (H3068) **descended** (H3381) **and came** (H935) **and rolled away** (H1556) **the stone** (H68) **from** (H4480) **the door** (H6607) **of the tomb**. (H1430)

הנה מלאך יהוה ירד בוא גלל אבן מן פתח גדיש

$$317 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 214 + 26 + 91 + 60 = 1411$$

**An angel** (H4397) **descended** (H3381) **and rolled away** (H1556) **the stone** (H68) **from** (H4480) **the door**, (H6607) **and sat** (H3427) **upon** (H5921) **it**.

מלאך ירד גלל אבן מן פתח ישב על

$$100 + 312 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 214 + 91 = 1411$$

**ROLL AWAY** (G617) (root word spelling) = ἀποκυλίω = 1411

The women came to the sepulcher and found the stone rolled away.

**They came** (H935) **to the sepulcher** (H6900) **and found** (H4672) **the stone** (H68) **rolled away** (H1556) **from** (H4480) **the door**. (H6607)

בוא קבורה מצא אבן גלל מן פתח

$$488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 313 + 9 = 1147$$

**ROLL AWAY** (G617) = ἀποκεκύλισται = 1147

The women had come to the sepulcher bringing spices to anoint the dead body of Jesus when they found the stone rolled away. They entered the sepulcher, and did not find his body.

**The women** (H802) **did not** (H3808) **find** (H4672) **the body** (H6106) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **in** (H5921) **the tomb**. (H1430)

אשה לא מצא עצם משיח על גדיש

$$317 + 100 + 358 + 200 + 131 + 31 + 306 = 1443$$

**FIND** (G2147) = ὑερησουσιν = 1443

The dead body of Jesus had been placed in the sepulcher by Joseph of Arimathea, but the body was no longer in the tomb.

**The body** (H6106) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **was not** (H3808) **in** (H5921) **the tomb**. (H1430)

עצם ישוע משיח לא על גדיש

$$317 + 100 + 31 + 358 + 386 + 200 = 1392$$

**BE DEAD/DEAD MAN** (G2348) = τεθνηκώς = **1392**

**The women** (H802) **did not** (H3808) **find** (H4672) **the body** (H6106) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **in** (H5921) **the tomb.** (H1430)

אשה לא מצא עצם ישוע על גדיש

$$317 + 100 + 386 + 200 + 131 + 31 + 306 = 1471$$

**SEPULCHER/TOMB** (G5028) = ταφους = **1471**

**The women** (H802) **found** (H4672) **the stone** (H68) **rolled away** (H1556) **from** (H4480) **the door** (H6607) **of the tomb** (H1430) **and Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **was not** (H3808) **in the tomb.** (H1430)

אשה מצא אבן גלל מן פתח גדיש משיח לא גדיש

$$317 + 31 + 358 + 317 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 306 = 2154$$

**THE STONE** (G3037) **WAS ROLLED AWAY** (G617) **FROM** (G575) **THE SEPULCHER** (G3419) = λιθος αποκυλιω απο μνημειον = 319 + 1411 + 151 + 273 = **2154**

**The women** (H802) **came** (H935) **to the sepulcher** (H6900) **bringing** (H935) **spices** (H1314) **to anoint** (H4886) **the body** (H5038) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **and they found** (H4672) **the stone** (H68) **rolled away** (H1556) **from** (H4480) **the door** (H6607) **of the sepulcher.** (H6900) **They entered** (H935) **and did not** (H3808) **find** (H4672) **the body** (H5038) **of the Son** (H1121) **of man.** (H120)

אשה בוא קבורה בוא בשם משח נבלה ישוע מצא אבן גלל מן פתח קבורה בוא לא מצא נבלה בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 386 + 87 + 348 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 + 306 = 3265$$

**It is written,** (H3789) **the stone** (H68) **was rolled away** (H1556) **from** (H4480) **the door** (H6607) **of the sepulcher,** (H6900) **the women** (H802) **entered,** (H935) **and did not** (H3808) **find** (H4672) **the dead body** (H4191) (H5315) **of Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of man.** (H120)

כתב אבן גלל מן פתח קברה אשה בוא לא מצא מות נפש ישוע בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 386 + 430 + 446 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 306 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 422 = 3265$$

**THEY FOUND** (H2147) **THE STONE** (G3037) **ROLLED AWAY** (G617) = ευρισκω λιθος αποκυλιω = 1535 + 319 + 1411 = **3265**

The truth of the next three sentences is confirmed by gematria values for “Jesus Christ” and “Lord Jesus Christ” in Greek.



**They came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) bringing (H935) spices, (H1314) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) Jesus (Yeshua.) (H3442)**

בוא קבורה בוא בשם מצא אבן גלל מן פתח קבורה בוא לא מצא ישוע

$386 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The women (H802) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) bringing (H935) spices (H1314) to anoint (H4886) the body (H5038) of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) a body. (H5038)**

אשה בוא קבורה בוא בשם משח נבלה ישוע מצא אבן גלל מן פתח קבורה בוא לא מצא נבלה

$87 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 386 + 87 + 348 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 + 306 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

**It is written, (H3789) the stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) The women (H802) entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the dead body (H4191) (H5315) of Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

כתב אבן גלל מן פתח קברה אשה בוא לא מצא מות נפש ישוע

$386 + 430 + 446 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 306 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

In the Gospels of Matthew and Mark, the stone placed in front of the sepulcher is described as a “great stone”: *And when Joseph had taken the body, he wrapped it in a clean linen cloth, and laid it in his own new tomb, which he had hewn out in the rock: and he rolled a great stone to the door of the sepulchre, and departed.* Matthew 27:59-60. *And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great.* Mark 16:4. In the next four gematria examples this description of the stone is included in the sentence, and the gematria value for each sentence provides confirmation of what is written in the Bible.

**The great (H1419) stone (H168) was rolled away. (H1556)**

גדול אבן גלל

$63 + 53 + 43 = 159$

**GREAT (G3173) = μεγάλοι = 159**

The great stone was rolled away from the door of the sepulcher.

**The women (H802) came (H935) bringing (H935) spices, (H1314) and they found (H4672) the great (H1419) stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900)**

אשה בוא בוא בשם מצא גדול אבן גלל מן קבורה

$$313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 43 + 131 + 342 + 9 + 9 + 306 = 1359$$

**DOOR** (G2374) = θυρῶν = 1359

**The women (H802) came (H935) bringing (H935) spices, (H1314) and they found (H4672) the great (H1419) stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) a body. (H6106)**

אשה בוא בוא בשם מצא גדול אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא עצם

$$200 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 43 + 131 + 342 + 9 + 9 + 306 = 1730$$

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) = λιθος αποκυλιω = 319 + 1411 = 1730**

**The women (H802) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) and found (H4672) the great (H1419) stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) a dead body. (H4191) (H5315)**

אשה בוא בוא קבורה מצא גדול אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא מות נפש

$$430 + 446 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 43 + 131 + 313 + 9 + 306 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Mary and the other women came to the sepulcher seeking the body of Jesus, and according to Luke, two men in shining garments, i.e. angels, asked them why they were seeking the living among the dead, because the risen Jesus Christ was not there.

**Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) he is risen. (H6965)**

מלאך אמר אל מה בקש חי תוך מות ישוע לא פה קום

$$146 + 85 + 31 + 386 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 = 1985$$

**SEEK (G2212) = ζητουτων = 1985**

**They saw (H7200) two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments, (H899) and they said (H559) unto (H413) them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead. (H4191) Jesus (Yeshua), is not (H3808) here; (H6311) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) is risen. (H6965)**

ראה שנים אדם נגה בגד סמר אל מה בקש חי תוך מות ישוע לא פה כי בן אדם קום

$$146 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 386 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 31 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 400 + 206 = 3102$$

A different Hebrew word for “here” is used in the next gematria example, and the total gematria value is the same.

**The women (H802) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) Two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto (H413) them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He is not (H3808) here. (H1988)**

אשה בוא קבורה מצא אבן גלל שנים אדם נגה בגד אמר אל מה בקש חי תוך מות לא הלא

75 + 31 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 31 + 241 + 9 + 45 + 400 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 313 + 9 + 306 = **3102**

**TWO (G1417) MEN (G435) IN (G1722) SHINING (G797) GARMENTS (G267) =** δυο ανηρ εν αστραπτω εσθησις = 474 + 159 + 55 + 1782 + 632 = **3102**

A different Hebrew word for “sepulcher” is used in the next re-statement of what is written in the Bible for which numerical values are calculated.

**The stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6913) And it came to pass (H1961) that two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto (H413) them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here. (H6311)**

אבן גלל מן פתח קבר היה שנים אדם נגה בגד אמר אל מה בקש חי תוך מות הוא לא פה

85 + 31 + 12 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 31 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 400 + 20 + 302 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 = **3265**

**THEY FOUND (H2147) THE STONE (G3037) ROLLED AWAY (G617) =** ευρισκω λιθος αποκυλιω = 1535 + 319 + 1411 = **3265**

**The women (H802) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) and saw (H7200) two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments, (H899) and they said (H559) unto (H413) them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead. (H4191) The Son (H1121) of man (H120) is not (H3808) here. (H6311)**

אשה בוא קבורה ראה שנים אדם נגה בגד אמר אל מה בקש חי תוך מות בן אדם לא פה

85 + 31 + 45 + 52 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 31 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 400 + 206 + 313 + 9 + 306 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The women were told that Jesus was not in the tomb, because he was risen.

**Behold, (H2009) two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto (H413) the women, (H802) Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He is not (H3808) here, (H6311) but (H35988) is risen. (H6965)**

הנה שנים אדם נגה בגד אמר אל אשה מה בקש חי תוך מות לא פה פי קום

146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 306 + 31 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 400 + 60 =  
2779

**They found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away, (H1556) and two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here; (H6311) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) is risen. (H6965)**

מצא אבן גלל שנים אדם נגה בגד אמר מה בקש חי תוך מות הוא לא פה פי בן  
אלהים קום

146 + 86 + 52 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 12 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 400 + 63  
+ 53 + 131 = 2779

**HE IS (G2076) NOT (G3756) HERE, (G5602) BUT (G235) IS RISEN (G1453) = εστι ου  
ωδε αλλα εγειρω = 515 + 470 + 809 + 62 + 923 = 2779**

**The men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said, (H559) Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965)**

אדם נגה בגד אמר מה בקש חי תוך מות ישוע לא פה פי קום

146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 386 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 9 + 58 + 45 = 2368 = **JESUS CHRIST**

Luke wrote that the women were “much perplexed” when they found the tomb empty.

**They found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the tomb, (H1430) and they were much (H7227) perplexed. (H943) Two (H8147) men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here. (H6311)**

מצא אבן גלל מן גדיש רב בוך שנים אדם נגה בגד אמר מה בקש חי תוך מות הוא  
לא פה

85 + 31 + 12 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 400 + 28 + 202 + 317 + 90 +  
63 + 53 + 131 = 3102

**TWO (G1417) MEN (G435) IN (G1722) SHINING (G797) GARMENTS (G267) = δυο ανηρ  
εν αστραπτω εσθησις = 474 + 159 + 55 + 1782 + 632 = 3102**

**They entered (H935) the tomb (H6913) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and were much (H7227) perplexed. (H943) Men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965)**

בוֹא קִבֵּר לֹא מֵצֵא נִבְלָה יֵשׁוּעַ רַב בּוֹךְ אָדָם נִגְהַ בְּגַד אָמַר מַה בִּקְשׁ חַי תּוֹךְ תּוֹת  
הוּא פִּה כִּי קוּם

146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 12 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 + 28 + 202 + 386 +  
87 + 131 + 31 + 302 + 9 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

According to the words that are written in Luke, the women were told to remember that Jesus had foretold his resurrection before he was crucified.

**He is risen (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

קוּם אֲשֶׁר אָמַר

241 + 501 + 146 = **888 = JESUS**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was not (H3808) in (H5921) the tomb, (H1430) for (H3588) he arose (H6965) again (H5750) from (H4480) the dead, (H4191) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

יֵשׁוּעַ לֹא עַל גְּדִישׁ כִּי קוּם עוֹד מִן מוֹת אֲשֶׁר אָמַר

241 + 501 + 446 + 90 + 80 + 146 + 30 + 317 + 100 + 31 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The body (H6106) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

עֲצָם יֵשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ קוּם מִן מוֹת אֲשֶׁר אָמַר

241 + 501 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 358 + 386 + 200 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said, (H559) Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) The Son (H1121) of God (H430) is not (H3808) here, (H1988) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965) Remember (H2142) how (H3588) he spoke (H1696) unto (H413) you, saying, (H559) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will arise (H6965) again. (H5750)**

אָדָם נִגְהַ בְּגַד אָמַר מַה בִּקְשׁ חַי תּוֹךְ מוֹת בֶּן אֱלֹהִים לֹא הֵלֵם כִּי קוּם זָכַר לִי דַבֵּר  
אֵל אָמַר בֶּן אָדָם קוּם עוֹד

80 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 241 + 31 + 206 + 30 + 227 + 146 + 30 + 75 + 31 + 86 + 52 + 446 + 426 +  
18 + 402 + 45 + 241 + 9 + 58 + 45 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965) Remember (H2142) how (H834) he spoke (H559) unto (H413) you when he was yet (H5750) in Galilee. (H1551)**

מִלֵּאךְ אָמַר אֵל מַה בִּקְשׁ חַי תּוֹךְ מוֹת יֵשׁוּעַ לֹא פִּה כִּי קוּם זָרַךְ אֲשֶׁר אָמַר אֵל עוֹד  
גְּלִיל

73 + 80 + 31 + 241 + 501 + 227 + 146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 386 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 =  
**3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The men (H120) in shining (H5051) garments (H899) said (H559) unto (H413) the women, (H802) Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) is risen (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

אדם נגה בגד אמר אל אשה מה בקש חי תוך מות הוא לא פה פי בן אדם קום אשר  
אמר

241 + 501 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 12 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 306 + 31 + 241 +  
9 + 58 + 45 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door. (H6607) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the LORD's (H3068) dead body, (H4191) (H5315) for (H3588) the only (H3178) Son (H1121) of God (H430) arose (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

אבן גלל מן פתח בוא קבורה לא מצא יהוה מות נפש פי יחיד בן אלהים קום אשר  
אמר

241 + 501 + 146 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 30 + 430 + 446 + 26 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 488 + 90 + 63 +  
53 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Further gematria evidence to support the story that the women found the stone rolled away, and did not find the dead body of Jesus in the sepulcher is demonstrated by the following gematria association.

**The stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door. (H6607) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the LORD's (H3068) dead body, (H4191) (H5315) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and only (H3178) Son (H1121) of God (H430) arose (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

אבן גלל מן פתח בוא קבורה לא מצא יהוה מות נפש פי בן אדם יחיד בן אלהים  
קום אשר אמר

241 + 501 + 146 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 430 + 446 + 26 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 488 +  
90 + 63 + 53 = **3265**

**THEY FOUND (H2147) THE STONE (G3037) ROLLED AWAY (G617) = ευρισκω λιθου  
αποκυλιω = 1535 + 319 + 1411 = 3265**

Whereas in Luke, it is written that “two men in shining garments” spoke to the women at the tomb, in Matthew, it says that there was one angel of the Lord, and in Mark, it was one “young man.” John wrote that it was two angels. When the Hebrew word for “angel(s)” is used in place of “two men in shining garments,” which is what the men who spoke to the women were, scriptural truth is confirmed by gematria.

**They came (H935) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away, (H1556) and an angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) them, He (H1931) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965)**

בוא מצא אבן גלל מאלך אמר אל הוא לא פה כי קום

146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 12 + 31 + 241 + 91 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 9 = 923

**RISEN (G1453) = εγείρω = 923**

**The angels (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) them, Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) is not (H3808) here, (H1988) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965)**

מלאך אמר אל מה בקש חי תוך מות ישוע לא הלם כי קום

146 + 30 + 75 + 31 + 386 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 31 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = **JESUS CHRIST**

**The angels (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) the women, (H802) Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He is not (H3808) here, (H1988) but (H3588) is risen (H6965) again. (H5750)**

מלאך אמר אל אשה מה בקש חי תוך מות לא הלם כי קום עוד

80 + 146 + 30 + 75 + 31 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 306 + 31 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = **JESUS CHRIST**

**The angels (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) the women, (H802) Why (H4100) do you seek (H1245) the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) The Son (H1121) of God (H430) is not (H3808) here, (H1988) but (H3588) is risen (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

מלאך אמר אל אשה מה בקש חי תוך מות בן אלהים לא הלם כי קום אשר אמר

241 + 501 + 146 + 30 + 75 + 31 + 86 + 52 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 + 306 + 31 + 241 + 91 = 3168 = **LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In the Gospel of Matthew, instead of the angel asking the women why they were seeking the living among the dead, it is written that he told them that he knew they were seeking Jesus, but He was not there because He had risen. *And the angel answered and said unto the women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus, which was crucified. He is not here: for he is risen, as he said. Come, see the place where the Lord lay.* Matthew 28:5-6. In the following re-statement of what is written in this passage of Scripture, the Hebrew words for “hung upon the cross (tree)” are used in place of “crucified.”

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) the women, (H802) Fear (H3372) not, (H3808) I (H589) know (H3045) that you seek (H1245) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) who (H834) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree). (H6086) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here. (H6311)**

מלאך אמר אל אשה ירא לא אני ידע בקש ישוע אשר תלה על עץ הוא לא פה

85 + 31 + 12 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 501 + 386 + 402 + 84 + 61 + 31 + 211 + 306 + 31 + 241 + 91  
= 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) them, I know (H3045) that you seek (H1245) Jesus (Yeshua.) (H3442) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here: (H6311) for (H3588) he is risen. (H6965) Come, (H935) see (H7200) the place (H4725) where (H834) (H8033) the Lord (H136) lay. (H7901)**

מלאך אמר אל ידע בקש ישוע הוא לא פה כי קום בוא ראה מקום אשר שם אדני שכב

322 + 65 + 340 + 501 + 186 + 206 + 9 + 146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 12 + 386 + 402 + 84 + 31 + 241 + 91 = 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

They did not find the body of Jesus in the tomb because of his resurrection, which is confirmed by the Greek words which have the same numerical value as the following four sentences, even when a different Hebrew root word is used for “sepulcher/tomb” in each sentence.

**The stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher, (H6900) and he was not (H3808) in (H5921) the sepulcher. (H6900)**

אבן גלל מן קבורה לא על קבורה

313 + 100 + 31 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 = 963

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) was not (H3808) found (H4672) in (H5921) the tomb. (H1430)**

משיח יהוה לא עצם על גדיש

317 + 131 + 31 + 26 + 358 = 963

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) arose, (H6965) and he was not (H3808) in (H5921) in the sepulcher. (H6913)**

משיח יהוה קום לא על קבר

302 + 100 + 31 + 146 + 26 + 358 = 963

**The stone (H68) was rolled away, (H1556) and the body (H6106) of the Son (H1121) of God (H430) was not (H3808) in the sepulcher, (H6913) for (H3588) he was risen. (H6965)**

אבן גלל עצם בן אלהים לא קבר כי קום

146 + 30 + 302 + 31 + 86 + 52 + 200 + 63 + 53 = 963

**SEPULCHRE/TOMB (G3419) = μνημειωσι = 963**

**RESURRECTION (G386) (root word spelling) = αναστασις = 963**

In the Gospel of Matthew, it is written that there was a great earthquake, and an angel of the Lord came and rolled away the stone from the door of the sepulcher.



**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) descended, (H3381) and came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900)**

מלאך יהוה ירד בוא גלל אבן מן קברה

$$313 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 214 + 26 + 91 = 859$$

**There was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) for (H3588) an angel (H4397) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone. (H68)**

גדול רעש פי מלאך בוא גלל אבן

$$53 + 63 + 9 + 91 + 30 + 570 + 43 = 859$$

**STONE (G3037) = λιθωι = 859**

The women found the stone rolled away, and when they entered the sepulcher, they did not find the body of Jesus. Gematria confirms that the stone was rolled away, and Jesus, the Son of man, arose.

**The stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900)**

אבן גלל ישוע קום מן קבורה

$$313 + 90 + 146 + 386 + 63 + 53 = 1051$$

**ROLL AWAY (G617) = ἀποκεκλισμενον = 1051**

**There was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) and they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

גדול רעש מצא אבן גלל בוא קבורה לא מצא ישוע

$$386 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 570 + 43 = 1730$$

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) = λιθος αποκλιω = 319 + 1411 = 1730**

**Behold, (H2009) there was a great (H1419) earthquake (H7494) and an angel (H4397) rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door, (H6607) and the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) arose. (H6965)**

הנה גדול רעש מלאך גלל אבן מן פתח יהוה ישוע בן אלהים קום

$$146 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 60 = 2154$$

**An angel (H4397) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door. (H6607) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) a dead body. (H4191) (H5315)**

מלאך בוא גלל אבן מן פתח בוא קבורה לא מצא מות נפש

$$430 + 446 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 91 = 2154$$

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) FROM (G575) THE SEPULCHER (G3419) = λιθος αποκυλιω απο μνημειον = 319 + 1411 + 151 + 273 = 2154**

**Behold, (H2009) there was a great (H1419) earthquake: (H7494) for (H3588) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) descended (H3381) from (H4480) heaven, (H8064) and came (H935) and rolled back (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher, (H6900) and sat (H3427) upon (H5721) it, and Son (H1121) of man (H120) arose (H6965) again. (H5750)**

הנה גדול רעש פי מלאך יהוה ירד מן שמים בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה ישב על בן אדם קום עוד

$$80 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 100 + 312 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 26 + 91 + 30 + 570 + 43 + 60 = 3265$$

**Behold, (H2009) there was a great (H1419) earthquake (H7494) and an angel (H4397) rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door. (H6607) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and Son (H1121) of man, (H120) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead, (H4191) and came forth (H3318) out (H4480) of the sepulcher. (H6900)**

הנה גדול רעש מלאך גלל אבן מן פתח ישוע בן אלהים בן אדם קום מן מות יצא מן קבורה

$$313 + 90 + 101 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 60 = 3265$$

**THEY FOUND (H2147) THE STONE (G3037) ROLLED AWAY (G617) = ευρισκω λιθος αποκυλιω = 1535 + 319 + 1411 = 3265**

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the sepulcher, (H6900) and the Son (H1121) of man (H120) arose. (H6965)**

מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן קבורה בן אדם קום

$$146 + 45 + 52 + 313 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The next four instances of gematria confirmation each has the numerical value of "Jesus Christ" in Greek.

**There was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) and an angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door, (H6607) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900)**

גדול רעש מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח ישוע קום מן קבורה

313 + 90 + 146 + 386 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 570 + 43 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Behold, (H2009) there was a great (H1419) earthquake: (H7494) for (H3588) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher, (H6900) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose. (H6965)**

הנה גדול רעש כי מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה ישוע קום

146 + 386 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 60 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**An angel (H4397) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door. (H6607) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the LORD's (H3068) dead body, (H4191) (H5315) for (H3588) he (H1931) was risen. (H6965)**

מלאך בוא גלל אבן מן פתח בוא קבורה לא מצא יהוה מות נפש כי הוא קום

146 + 12 + 30 + 430 + 446 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) and sat (H3427) upon (H5921) it. The women (H802) found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח ישב על אשה מצא אבן גלל בוא לא מצא יהוה יושב

386 + 26 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 306 + 100 + 312 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Four additional sentences which restate the narrative that is found in the Gospel of Matthew confirm the truth through the gematria value of "Lord Jesus Christ" in Greek.

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher (H6900) and sat (H3427) upon (H5921) it. The women (H802) found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H6106) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) in the sepulcher. (H6900)**

מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה ישב על אשה מצא אבן גלל בוא לא מצא עצם יושב קבורה

313 + 386 + 200 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 306 + 100 + 312 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Behold, (H2009) there was a great (H1419) earthquake (H7494) and an angel (H4397) rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door. (H6607) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the**

**Son (H1121) of God, (H430) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead, (H4191) and came forth (H3318) out (H4480) of the sepulcher. (H6900)**

הנה גדול רעש מלאך גלל אבן מן פתח ישוע בן אלהים קיום מן מות יצא מן קבורה

313 + 90 + 101 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 60 =  
**3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Behold, (H2009) there was a great (H1419) earthquake: (H7494) for (H3588) an angel (H4397) descended (H3381) from (H4480) heaven, (H8064) and came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher, (H6900) and sat (H3427) upon (H5721) it, and the LORD (H3068) arose (H6965) again. (H5750)**

הנה גדול רעש כי מלאך ירד מן שמים בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה ישב על יהוה קיום עוד

80 + 146 + 26 + 100 + 312 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 390 + 90 + 214 + 91 + 30 + 570 +  
 43 + 60 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**There was a great (H1419) earthquake: (H7494) and the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) in front (H6440) of the tomb. (H1430) The women (H802) came (H935) to anoint (H4886) the body (H5315) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556)**

גדול רעש מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן [פנים גדיש אשה בוא משח נפש ישוע מצא אבן גלל

63 + 53 + 131 + 386 + 430 + 348 + 9 + 306 + 317 + 180 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 570 =  
 43 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus died upon the cross and was buried in a sepulcher by Joseph of Arimathea. The great stone was rolled away from the door of the sepulcher, Jesus arose as he said he would, and the tomb was found empty.

Jesus Arose on Sunday, the First Day of the Week:

As told in both the Gospel of Luke, and the Gospel of Matthew, it was on the first day of the week that the women came to the sepulcher to anoint the body of Jesus, and on that day, there was a great earthquake and they found the stone rolled away from the door of the sepulcher.

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the tomb. (H6913)**

אחד שבוע אבן גלל מן קבר

302 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 378 + 13 = **899**

**STONE (G3037) = λιθων = 899**

**On the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) there was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) and an angel (H4397) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the great (H1419) stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900)**

אחד שבוע גדול רעש מלאך בוא גלל גדול אבן מן פתח קבורה

$$313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 43 + 63 + 9 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 378 + 13 = 2154$$

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) FROM (G575) THE SEPULCHER (G3419) = λιθος αποκυλιω απο μνημειον = 319 + 1411 + 151 + 273 = 2154**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) there was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) an angel (H4397) rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher, (H6900) and the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead. (H4191)**

אדח שבוע גדול רעש מלאך גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה בן אדם משיח יהוה קום מן מות

$$446 + 90 + 146 + 26 + 358 + 45 + 52 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 378 + 13 = 3265$$

**THEY FOUND (H2147) THE STONE (G3037) ROLLED AWAY (G617) = ευρισκω λιθος αποκυλιω = 1535 + 319 + 1411 = 3265**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher (H6900) and Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) arose (H6965) again. (H3254)**

אחד שבוע אבן גלל מן קבורה ישוע בן אלהים קום יסף

$$150 + 146 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 378 + 13 = 1730$$

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) = λιθος αποκυλιω = 319 + 1411 = 1730**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher (H6900) and the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose (H6965) again (H3254) from (H4480) the dead. (H4191)**

אחד שבוע אבן גלל מן קבורה יהוה ישוע קום יסף מן מות

$$446 + 90 + 150 + 146 + 386 + 26 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 378 + 13 = 2154$$

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) FROM (G575) THE SEPULCHER (G3419) = λιθος αποκυλιω απο μνημειον = 319 + 1411 + 151 + 273 = 2154**

**On the first (H7223) day of the week (H7620) they came (H935) to the tomb (H1430) to anoint (H4886) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) but (H3588) he was not (H3808) there. (H8033)**

ראשון שבוע בוא גדיש שמח שמיה כי לא שם

340 + 31 + 30 + 358 + 348 + 317 + 9 + 378 + 557 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H7223) day of the week (H7620) they came (H935) to the tomb (H1430) of Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and an angel (H4397) said, (H559) He is not (H3808) here, (H6311) for (H3588) he is risen. (H6965)**

ראשון שבוע בוא גדיש ישוע בן אדם מלאך אמר לא פה כי קום

146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 241 + 91 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 317 + 9 + 378 + 557 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the women (H802) brought (H935) spices (H1314) to the sepulcher (H6900) to anoint (H4886) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) and they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556)**

אחד שבוע אשה בוא בשם קבורה משח יהוה ישוע מצא אבן גלל

63 + 53 + 131 + 386 + 26 + 348 + 313 + 342 + 9 + 306 + 378 + 13 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the women (H802) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) bringing (H935) spices (H1314) to anoint (H4886) the body (H5038) of LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) and found (H4672) the great (H1419) stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) a body. (H5038)**

אחד שבוע אשה בוא קבורה בוא בשם משח נבלה יהוה ישוע מצא גדול אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא קבורה לא מצא נבלה

87 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 43 + 131 + 386 + 26 + 87 + 348 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 + 306 + 378 + 13 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) two (H8147) women (H802) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H1430) to anoint (H4886) the body (H6106) of Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556)**

אחד שבוע שתים אשה בוא גדיש שמח עצם ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים מצא אבן גלל

63 + 53 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 200 + 348 + 317 + 9 + 306 + 750 + 378 + 13 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H7223) day of the week (H7620) they came (H935) to the tomb (H1430) to anoint (H4886) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) but (H3588) he was not (H3808) there. (H8033)**

ראשון שבוע בוא גדיש שמח שמיה כי לא שם

340 + 31 + 30 + 358 + 348 + 317 + 9 + 378 + 557 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H7223) day of the week (H7620) they came (H935) to the tomb (H1430) of Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and an angel (H4397) said, (H559) He is not (H3808) here, (H6311) for (H3588) he is risen. (H6965)**

ראשון שבוע בוא גדיש ישוע בן אדם מלאך אמר לא פה כי קום

146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 241 + 91 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 317 + 9 + 378 + 557 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) there was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) and an angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the great (H1419) stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the risen (H6965) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

אחד שבוע גדול רעש מלאך יהוה בוא גלל גדול אבן מן פתח קבורה בוא קבורה לא מצא קום משיח

358 + 146 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 43 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 378 + 13 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**On the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) there was a great (H1419) earthquake, (H7494) an angel (H4397) rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher, (H6900) and Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead. (H4191)**

אדח שבוע גדול רעש מלאך גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה משיח יהוה קום מן מות

446 + 90 + 146 + 26 + 358 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 91 + 570 + 43 + 378 + 13 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

It was early in the morning when the women came and found the stone rolled away, and the body of Jesus was not in the tomb. This truth is confirmed by the next five numerical word associations which all have the same gematria value.

**Early (H7925) in the morning (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the women (H802) came (H935) to anoint (H4886) the dead body (H5315) of Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442) They found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away, (H1556) and the Son (H1121) of God (H430) was not (H3808) in the tomb. (H1430)**

שכם בקר אחד שבוע אשה בוא משח נפש ישוע מצא אבן גלל בן אלהים לא גדיש

317 + 31 + 86 + 52 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 386 + 430 + 348 + 9 + 306 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 = **3265**

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) was risen, (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

שכם בקר מצא אבן גלל בוא קבורה לא מצא נבלה יהבה ישוע משיח פי בן אדם  
קום אשר אמר

241 + 501 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 302 + 360 = 3265

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) they came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) bringing (H935) spices, (H1314) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) was risen. (H6965)**

שכם בקר אחד שבוע בוא קבורה בוא בשם מצא אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא  
נבלה משיח פי בן אדם קום

146 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 358 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 = 3265

**Early (H7925) in the morning (H1242) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) The women (H802) came (H935) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) was risen (H6965) again. (H5750)**

שכם בקר מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה אשה בוא מצא אבן גלל בוא  
לא מצא משיח יהוה פי בן אדם קום עוד

80 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 26 + 358 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 9 + 306 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 302 + 360 = 3265

**Early (H7925) in the morning (H1242) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) They came (H935) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) was risen. (H6965)**

שכם בקר מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה בוא מצא אבן גלל בוא לא  
מצא יהוה ישבע משיח פי בן אדם קום



$$146 + 45 + 52 + 30 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 9 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 302 + 360 = \mathbf{3265}$$

**THEY FOUND (H2147) THE STONE (G3037) ROLLED AWAY (G617) = ευρισκω λιθης αποκυλιω = 1535 + 319 + 1411 = 3265**

The same truth is confirmed by a different numerical word association.

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) they came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) bringing (H935) spices, (H1314) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

שכם בקר אחד שבוע בוא קבורה בוא בשם מצא אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא נבלה יהוה ישוע

$$386 + 26 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 = \mathbf{3046}$$

**FOUND (G2147) NOT (G3756) THE BODY (G4983) = ευρισκω ου σωμα = 1535 + 470 + 1041 = 3046**

The truth is further confirmed by gematria values associated with the name of Jesus Christ.

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) a body. (H5038)**

שכם בקר מצא אבן גלל בוא קבורה לא מצא נבלה

$$87 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 302 + 360 = \mathbf{1480 = CHRIST}$$

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) they came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the risen (H6965) LORD. (H3068)**

שכם בקר אחד שבוע בוא קבורה מצא אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא קום יהוה

$$26 + 146 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 313 + 9 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 = \mathbf{2368 = JESUS CHRIST}$$

**It is written, (H3789) early (H7925) in the morning (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week (H7620) the two (H8147) came (H935) to anoint (H4886) the body (H6106) of Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

כתב שכם בקר אחד שבוע שתים בוא שחם עצם ישוע

$$386 + 200 + 348 + 9 + 750 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 + 422 = \mathbf{3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and the others (H312) came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

שכם בקר אחד שבוע מרים אחר בוא קבורה מצא אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא נבלה ישוע

386 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 313 + 9 + 209 + 290 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) on the first (H259) day of the week, (H7620) they came (H935) to the sepulcher (H6900) bringing (H935) spices, (H1314) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the sepulcher. (H6900) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) he was risen. (H6965)**

שכם בקר אחד שבוע בוא קבורה בוא בשם מצא אבן גלל מן קבורה בוא לא מצא נבלה משיח פי קום

146 + 30 + 358 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 313 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 342 + 9 + 313 + 9 + 378 + 13 + 302 + 360 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Early (H7925) in the morning (H1242) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) The women (H802) came (H935) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) the LORD (H3068) was risen (H6965) again. (H5750)**

שכם בקר מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה אשה בוא מצא אבן גלל בוא לא מצא משיח פי יהוה קום עוד

80 + 146 + 26 + 30 + 358 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 9 + 306 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 302 + 360 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Early (H7925) in the morning (H1242) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher. (H6900) They came (H935) and found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered, (H935) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) he was risen. (H6965)**

שכם בקר מלאך יהוה בוא גלל אבן מן פתח קבורה בוא מצא אבן גלל בוא לא מצא יהוה ישבע משיח פי קום

146 + 30 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 131 + 31 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 9 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 302 + 360 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Early (H7925) in the morning, (H1242) they found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled away. (H1556) They entered (H935) the sepulcher (H6900) and did not (H3808) find (H4672) the body (H5038) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) for (H3588) he was risen, (H6965) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

שכם בקר מצא אבן גלל בוא קבורה לא מצא נבלה יהבה ישוע משיח כי קום אשר  
אמר

241 + 501 + 146 + 30 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 87 + 131 + 31 + 313 + 9 + 63 + 53 + 131 + 302 + 360  
= **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

God raised his Son Jesus from the dead after he was crucified.

**God (H430) raised (H6965) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) from (H4480) the dead, (H4191)**

אלהים קום ישוע מן מות

446 + 90 + 386 + 146 + 86 = **1154**

**CRUCIFY (G4362) = προσπιξαντες = 1154**

Jesus arose from the dead as he said would happen.

**The body (H6106) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) as (H834) he said. (H559)**

עצם ישוע משיח קום מן מות אשר אמר

241 + 501 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 358 + 386 + 200 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The Third Day:

Jesus had said that he would arise again on the third day. The first day of the week was the third day following the crucifixion of Christ, and that is the day when the stone was rolled away from the sepulcher, and Jesus arose from the dead. That which is written in the Bible is true. Three days after Jesus was crucified, and placed into a sepulcher with a great stone in front of the door, the stone was miraculously rolled away, Jesus arose from the dead, and came forth out of the tomb. Although there are slight variations in how the four Gospels describe this event, the salient feature of each narrative is that the stone was rolled away, Jesus Christ arose, and the tomb was found to be empty.

In Paul's letter to the church in Corinth, he wrote: *For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures; and that he was buried, and that he rose again the third day according to the scriptures: 1Corinthians 15:3-4.* He went on to write that this truth is essential to the Christian faith: *Now if Christ be preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead? But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then is Christ not risen: and if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, and your faith is also vain. Yea, and we are found false witnesses of God; because we have testified of God that he raised up Christ: whom he raised not up, if so be that*

*the dead rise not. For if the dead rise not, then is not Christ raised: and if Christ be not raised, your faith is vain; ye are yet in your sins. Then they also which are fallen asleep in Christ are perished. If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable.*

1Corinthians 15; 12-19.

Christianity is not simply a humanistic philosophy which guides one to live according to the teachings of Jesus, as some would claim. It is the belief that Jesus Christ is God in the flesh, who died for our sins, and arose from the dead. Anything less and our faith is in vain, because if Christ did not arise, then the promise that those who believe in him will also be raised, is a false hope.

Jesus had told his disciples that he would be put to death: *Then he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished. For he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and spitefully entreated, and spitted on: and they shall scourge him, and put him to death: and the third day he shall rise again.* Luke 18:31-33. If Jesus was only mocked, and abused, and spit upon, and scourged, and put to death, there would be no reason to celebrate Easter. However, the final thing that Jesus said would occur is that on the third day he would be raised again. What Jesus said would occur after he was put to death; that he would be raised from the dead, is confirmed by gematria as well. The evidence that is shown in the following sentences reveals that the reason to celebrate Easter most certainly occurred just as the Bible says.

What Jesus said would occur is confirmed by the gematria value associated with his name.

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) must go (H1980) unto Jerusalem, (H3389) and suffer (H5375) many things, (H7227) and be killed, (H5221) and be raised (H6965) again (H3254) the third (H7992) day. (H3117)**

בן אדם הלך ירושלים נשא רב נכה קום יסף שלישי יום

56 + 650 + 150 + 146 + 75 + 202 + 351 + 586 + 55 + 45 + 52 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) must be delivered (H5414) into the hands (H3027) of sinful (H2400) men (H376) to suffer (H5375) and be killed, (H5221) and be raised (H6965) again (H3254) the third (H7992) day. (H3117)**

בן אדם נתן יד חטא איש נשא נכה קום יסף שלישי יום

56 + 650 + 150 + 146 + 75 + 351 + 311 + 18 + 14 + 500 + 45 + 52 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The Son (H1121) of man (H120) went up (H5927) to Jerusalem, (H3389) and he was delivered (H5414) unto the Gentiles (H1471) and put to death. (H4191) The third (H7992) day (H3117) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) arose (H6055) again. (H5750)**

בן אדם עלה ירושלים נתן גוי מות שלישי יום ישוע בן אדם קום עוד

80 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 56 + 650 + 446 + 19 + 500 + 586 + 105 + 45 + 52 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The Gentiles, (H1471) mocked (H2048) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and he was abused, (H5953) and spit upon: (H7556) and they scourged (H7752) him, and put him to death: (H4191) then, (H227) on the third (H7992) day (H3117) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose (H6065) again. (H5750)**

גוי התל בן אדם עלל רקק שוט מות אז שלישי יום ישוע קום עוד

80 + 146 + 386 + 56 + 650 + 446 + 315 + 400 + 130 + 45 + 52 + 435 + 19 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Prophecy (H5016) concerning (H5921) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) was accomplished. (H3615) For (H3588) the LORD (H3068) was mocked, (H2048) and abused, (H5953) and spit upon, (H7556) and scourged, (H7752) and put to death: (H4191) and the third (H7992) day (H3117) God (H430) raised (H6065) his Son (H1121) again. (H5750)**

נבואה על בן אדם כלה כי יהוה התל עלל רקק שוט מות שלישי יום אלהים קום בן עוד

80 + 146 + 52 + 86 + 56 + 650 + 446 + 315 + 400 + 130 + 435 + 26 + 30 + 55 + 45 + 52 + 100 + 64 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

When the Hebrew words for “hung upon the tree (cross)” are used for “crucified” which is the Greek word used in Luke 24: 7, the truth of Scripture is made apparent.

**Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) said, (H559) The Son (H1121) of man (H120) must be delivered (H5414) into the hands (H3027) of sinful (H2400) men, (H120) and be hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the tree (cross), (H6086) and the third (H7992) day (H3117) rise (H6965) again. (H3254)**

ישוע יחיד בן אלהים אמר בן אדם נתן יד חטא אדם תלה על עין שלישי יום קום יסף

150 + 146 + 56 + 650 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 45 + 18 + 14 + 500 + 45 + 52 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**On the third (H7992) day (H3117) the great (H1419) stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher (H6900) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose (H6965) again. (H5750)**

שלישי יום גדול אבן גלל מן פתח קבורה ישוע קום עוד

80 + 146 + 386 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 43 + 56 + 56 + 650 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the third (H7992) day (H3117) the stone (H68) was rolled away (H1556) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher (H6900) and the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) arose. (H6965)**

שלישי יום אבן גלל מן פתח קבורה יהוה ישוע בן אדם קום

146 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 63 + 53 + 56 + 650 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the third (H7992) day (H3117) after (H311) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD (H3068) was buried (H6912) the women (H802) found (H4672) the stone (H68) rolled way. (H1556)**

שְׁלִישֵׁי יוֹם אַחֵר מִשִּׁיחַ יְהוָה קִבֵּר אִשָּׁה מִצָּא אֶבֶן גִּלְל

63 + 53 + 131 + 306 + 302 + 26 + 358 + 209 + 56 + 650 = **2154**

**THE STONE (G3037) WAS ROLLED AWAY (G617) FROM (G575) THE SEPULCHER (G3419) = λιθος αποκυλιω απο μνημειον = 319 + 1411 + 151 + 273 = 2154**

It was on the third day after Jesus died that an angel of the Lord came and rolled away the stone, and Jesus arose from the dead.

**On the third (H7992) day (H3117) after (H311) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was buried (H6912) the angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) rolled away (H1556) the stone, (H68) and Jesus (Yeshua) (H3443) arose. (H6965)**

שְׁלִישֵׁי יוֹם אַחֵר יֵשׁוּעַ קִבֵּר מִלֵּאךְ יְהוָה גִּלְל אֶבֶן יֵשׁוּעַ קוּם

146 + 386 + 53 + 63 + 26 + 91 + 302 + 386 + 209 + 56 + 650 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**On the third (H7992) day (H3117) an angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) and rolled away (H1556) the stone (H68) from (H4480) the door (H6607) of the sepulcher, (H6900) and the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God, (H430) arose (H6965) from (H4480) the dead. (H4191)**

שְׁלִישֵׁי יוֹם מִלֵּאךְ יְהוָה בּוֹא גִלְל אֶבֶן פֶּתַח קְבוּרָה יְהוָה יֵשׁוּעַ בֶּן אָדָם בֶּן אֱלֹהִים קוּם מִן מוֹת

446 + 90 + 146 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 313 + 488 + 90 + 53 + 63 + 9 + 26 + 91 + 56 + 650 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

When the women came to the tomb to anoint Jesus, he was not there. The angels told them that Christ had risen, and reminded them that Jesus had told them that he would arise on the third day.

**The angels (H4397) said, (H559) He is not (H3808) here, (H2008) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965) Remember, (H2142) he spoke (H559) unto (H413) you saying, (H559) The third (H7992) day (H3117) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) will arise (H6965) again. (H5750)**

מִלֵּאךְ אָמַר לֹא הִנֵּה כִּי קוּם זָכַר אָמַר אֵל אָמַר שְׁלִישֵׁי יוֹם בֶּן אֱלֹהִים עוֹד

80 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 650 + 241 + 31 + 241 + 227 + 146 + 30 + 60 + 31 + 241 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Why (H4100) seek (H1245) ye the living (H2416) among (H8432) the dead? (H4191) He (H1931) is not (H3808) here, (H6311) but (H3588) is risen. (H6965) Remember (H2142) how**

(H3588) **he said**, (H559) **The third** (H7992) **day** (H3117) **the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **will arise** (H6965) **again**. (H5750)

מה בקש חי תוך מות הוא לא פה פי קום זכר פי אמר שלישי יום בן אדם קום עוד

80 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 56 + 650 + 241 + 30 + 227 + 146 + 30 + 85 + 31 + 12 + 446 + 426 + 18 + 402 + 45 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus came forth out of the tomb on the third day.

**God** (H430) **raised** (H6965) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **and he came forth** (H3318) **out of** (H4480) **the tomb** (H1430) **on the third** (H7992) **day**. (H3117)

אלהים קום ישוע מן מות יצא מן גדיש שלישי יום

56 + 650 + 317 + 90 + 101 + 446 + 90 + 386 + 146 + 86 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was hung** (H8518) **upon** (H5921) **the cross (tree)** (H6086) **and after** (H310) **three** (H7969) **days** (H3117) **he was raised** (H6965) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **and came forth** (H3318) **out of** (H4480) **the grave**. (H6900)

ישוע תלה על עץ אחר שלוש יום קום מן מות יצא מן קבורה

313 + 90 + 101 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 56 + 636 + 209 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The body** (H6106) **of Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **was not** (H3808) **in** (H5921) **the tomb** (H1430) **because** (H3588) **Christ** (H4899) **arose** (H6965) **from** (H4480) **the dead** (H4191) **the third** (H7992) **day**. (H3117)

עצם ישוע משיח לא על גדיש פי משיח קום מן מות שלישי יום

56 + 650 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 358 + 30 + 317 + 100 + 31 + 358 + 386 + 200 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

A simple gematria association confirms that Jesus conquered death, and the grave could not hold him.

**Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **did not** (H3808) **remain** (H3885) **in** (H5921) **the grave**. (H1430)

משיח לא לון על פבורה

313 + 100 + 86 + 31 + 358 = **888 = JESUS**

When Jesus told his disciples what was about to happen concerning his crucifixion and resurrection, he spoke metaphorically of the temple being destroyed, only to be raised after three days: *Jesus answered and said unto them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up. Then said the Jews, Forty and six years was this temple in building, and wilt thou rear it up in three days? But he spake of the temple of his body. When therefore he was risen from the dead, his disciples remembered that he had said this unto them; and they believed the scripture, and the word which Jesus had said.* John 2: 19-22. Gematria using Hebrew root words to state

what was written in Greek confirms that Jesus Christ is the temple of God which was raised up three days after being destroyed.

Jesus said that he would be put to death, and he was crucified.

**The LORD (H3068) answered (H6030) and said (H559) unto (H413) them, Destroy (H8045) this (H2088) temple (H1964) and in three (H7969) days (H3117) I will raise it up (H6965) again. (H3254)**

יהוה ענה אמר אל שמד זה היכל שלוש יום קום יסף

$$150 + 146 + 56 + 636 + 65 + 12 + 344 + 31 + 241 + 125 + 26 = 1832$$

**KILL/PUT TO DEATH (G337) = ἀναίρουστων = 1832**

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρουσται = 1832**

Jesus said that the temple, which is representative of his body, would be raised up in three days.

**The LORD (H3068) answered (H6030) and said (H559) unto (H413) them, Destroy (H8045) this (H2088) temple (H1964) and in three (H7969) days (H3117) I will raise it up (H6965) again. (H3254) But (H3588) he spoke (H559) of the temple (H1964) of his body. (H6106)**

יהוה ענה אמר אל שמד זה היכל שלוש יום קום יסף כי אמר היכל עצם

$$200 + 65 + 241 + 30 + 150 + 146 + 56 + 636 + 65 + 12 + 344 + 31 + 241 + 125 + 26 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

When a different root word for “destroy” is used the truth is still confirmed.

**The only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) answered (H6030) and said, (H559) Destroy (H7843) this (H2088) temple (H1964) and after (H310) three (H7969) days (H3117) I will raise it up. (H6965)**

יחיד בן אלהים ענה אמר שחת זה היכל אחר שלוש יום קום

$$146 + 56 + 636 + 209 + 65 + 12 + 708 + 241 + 125 + 86 + 52 + 32 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

The Greek word that is used for “raise it up” has the meaning of “to awaken” or “to rise up.” An equivalent Hebrew root word, different from the one used above, is used in the following sentence regarding Jesus’ response to the questions from the Jews.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) answered (H6030) and said (H559) unto (H413) the Jews, (H3064) Destroy (H7843) this (H2088) temple, (H1964) and in three (H7969) days (H3117) I (H589) will raise it up. (H5782) But (H3588) he spoke (H559) of the temple (H1964) of his body. (H6106)**

ישוע ענה אמר אל יהודי שחת זה היכל שלוש יום אני עור כי אמר היכל עצם

$$200 + 65 + 241 + 30 + 276 + 61 + 56 + 636 + 65 + 12 + 708 + 35 + 31 + 241 + 125 + 386 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

After Christ was crucified and arose from the dead the disciples remembered what he had said, and believed.



**When (H834) therefore (H3651) he was risen (H6965) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) they remembered. (H2142)**

אשר בן קום מן מות זכר

$227 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 70 + 501 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$

**After (H310) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was risen (H6965) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) they remembered (H2142) that he said (H559) this (H2088) unto (H413) them, and they believed. (H539)**

אחר ישוע קום מן מות זכר אמר זה אל אמן

$91 + 31 + 12 + 241 + 227 + 446 + 90 + 146 + 386 + 209 = 1879$

**CRUCIFY (G4717) = σταυρωθηναί = 1879**

The death of Jesus Christ upon the cross was not the end, because he was raised from the dead to be our Savior. It is written in the Bible that God raised Jesus from the dead after he was slain upon the cross, and exalted him to be Prince and Savior: *The God of our fathers raised up Jesus, whom ye slew and hanged on a tree. Him hath God exalted with his right hand to be a Prince and a Saviour, for to give repentance to Israel, and forgiveness of sins.* Acts 5: 30-31.

**The God (H430) of our fathers (H1) raised up (H6965) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

אלהים אב קום ישוע

$386 + 146 + 3 + 86 = 621$

**ARISE/RAISE UP (G450) = αναστηναί = 621**

Jesus was raised up after he was crucified upon the tree.

**God (H430) raised up (H6965) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) from (H4480) the dead. (H4191)**

אלהים קום ישוע מן מות

$446 + 90 + 386 + 146 + 86 = 1154$

**CRUCIFY (G4362) = προσθηξαντες = 1154**

**The God (H430) of our fathers (H1) raised up (H6965) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) whom (H834) you slew. (H2026)**

אלהים אב קום ישוע אשר הרג

$208 + 501 + 386 + 146 + 3 + 86 = 1330$

**CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστον = 1330**

In Scripture Jesus is said to be the firstborn of the dead: *And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have preeminence.* Colossians 1: 18. Confirmation that Jesus is the firstborn from the dead is apparent from the following gematria evidence.

**God (H430) raised up (H6965) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) from (H4480) the dead (H4191) the third (H7992) day. (H3117)**

אלהים קום ישוע מן מות שלישי יום

$$56 + 650 + 446 + 90 + 386 + 146 + 86 = 1860$$

**FIRSTBORN (G4416) = πρωτοτοκον = 1860**

Jesus was raised from the dead to be a Prince and Savior.

**God (H430) raised up (H6965) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) whom (H834) was hanged (H8518) on (H5921) a tree. (H6086) Him (H1931) God (H430) has exalted (H7311) with his right hand (H3225) to be (H1961) a Prince (H8269) and a Savior. (H3467)**

אלהים קום ישוע אשר תלה על עץ הוא אלהים רום ימין היה שר ישע

$$380 + 500 + 20 + 110 + 246 + 86 + 12 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 501 + 386 + 146 + 86 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

A simple statement of truth according to what is written in the Bible is confirmed by the numerical value of the following sentence.

**Christ (H4899) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) and died (H4191) as a sacrifice, (H2077) and arose (H6965) the third (H7992) day. (H3117)**

משיח תלה על עץ מות זבח קום שלישי יום

$$56 + 650 + 146 + 17 + 446 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 358 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Further evidence that what is proclaimed in the Bible concerning the death and resurrection of Jesus is true, and that gematria confirms the truth, can be found in the following.

**It is written, (H3789) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) died (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree), (H6086) God (H430) raised (H6965) him the third (H7992) day, (H3117) and he came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) the grave. (H6913)**

כתב ישוע מות על עץ אלהים קום שלישי יום יצא מן קבר

$$302 + 90 + 101 + 56 + 650 + 146 + 86 + 160 + 100 + 446 + 386 + 422 = 2945$$

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was hung (H8518) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) and died, (H4191) but (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) arose (H6965) again (H3254) the third (H7992) day. (H3117)**

ישוע תלה על עץ מות כי ישוע קום יסף שלישי יום

$$56 + 650 + 150 + 146 + 386 + 30 + 446 + 160 + 100 + 435 + 386 = 2945$$

**JESUS (G2424) AROSE AGAIN (G1453) THE THIRD (G5154) DAY (G2250) = Ἰησους ἐγείρω τρίτος ἡμέρα = 888 + 923 + 980 + 154 = 2945**

**It is written, (H3789) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son, (H1121) died (H4191) upon (H5921) the cross (tree) (H6086) and arose (H6965) again (H5750) the third (H7992) day, (H3117) and came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) the grave. (H6913)**

כתב ישוע בן מות על עץ קום עוד שלישי יום יצא מן קבר

302 + 90 + 101 + 56 + 650 + 80 + 146 + 160 + 100 + 446 + 52 + 386 + 422 = **2991**

**HE AROSE AGAIN (G1453) THE THIRD (G5154) DAY (G2250) ACCORDING TO (G2596) THE SCRIPTURES (G1124) = ἐγείρω τρίτος ἡμέρα κατά γραφή = 923 + 980 + 154 + 322 + 612 = 2991**

After his resurrection Jesus appeared to his disciples. Before his ascension into heaven, he said: *And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, there ye may be also. And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know.* John 14: 3-4. Then Thomas responded: *Thomas saith unto him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest; how can we know the way? Jesus saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father but by me.* John 14: 5-6.

**The LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ, (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) said, (H559) I (H595) am the way, (H1870) the truth, (H571) and the life: (H2416) no (H369) man (H376) comes (H935) to the Father (H1) but by (H3588) (H518) me.**

היהוה ישוע משיח בן אלהים אמר אנכי דרך אמת חי אין איש בוא אב כי אם

41 + 30 + 3 + 9 + 311 + 61 + 18 + 441 + 224 + 81 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The Hebrew spelling for “Thomas” as used in modern Hebrew translations of the New Testament (תומא) is employed in the following sentence of scriptural truth.

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) answered (H6030) Thomas (no Strong’s #) and said, (H559) I (H589) am the way, (H1870) the truth, (H571) and the life: (H2416) no (H369) man (H376) comes (H935) to the Father (H1) but by (H3588) (H518) me.**

ישוע ענה תומא אמר אני דרך אמת חי לא איש בוא אב כי אם

41 + 30 + 3 + 9 + 311 + 31 + 18 + 441 + 224 + 61 + 241 + 447 + 125 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Gematria evidence in relation to that which is written in the Bible concerning the events leading up to the crucifixion and resurrection of Jesus Christ confirms the truth of Scripture. The rejection of the Messiah, the way in which the Messiah would enter Jerusalem, and the price of the Messiah’s betrayal, which were prophesied in the OT have been shown through the gematria evidence to have occurred to Jesus as prophesied. The NT narrative of the raising of Lazarus from the dead, followed by the anointing of Jesus, the events of Palm Sunday, the cleansing of the Temple, the Last Supper, Judas’ betrayal of Jesus, Peter’s words and actions, Calvary as the place of the crucifixion, the purpose of Jesus’ sacrifice to make atonement for our sins, Jesus’ last words while on the cross, the action of Joseph of Arimathea, and the reality of the empty tomb, are all confirmed by the many gematria word associations which have been shown.

The repetitive nature of the gematria evidence which I have presented is intentional. One might expect that an occasional numerical word association might be found in support of scriptural truth. To have hundreds of such associations makes it highly unlikely that this could occur by coincidence, confirmation bias, or even both. Is this evidence which has been presented proof of the divine origin of the Bible; and even of divine influence on the development of written language? This is something that each person who evaluates what I have shown must decide for oneself. Of more importance for everyone is to accept that what is written in the Bible is true, regardless of whether the gematria evidence is valid. In the end, it is only by faith that we acknowledge Jesus as the promised Messiah, who is God in the flesh, and who laid down his life upon the cross to make atonement for our sins.

Jesus said that everyone who believes in the Son of God will be raised to everlasting life in the last day: *And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.* John 6:40. Jesus Christ was crucified at Calvary and died to make atonement for our sins, and just as Christ was raised from the dead, those that believe shall also be raised: *Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life. For if we have been planted together in the likeness of his death, we shall be also in the likeness of his resurrection:* Romans 6:4-5. *And God hath both raised up the Lord, and will also raise up us by his own power.* 1Corinthians 6:14.

Paul explained in Romans the way in which we can be saved and have assurance that in the end we will be raised up by God: *That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.* Romans 10:9. Jesus laid down his life to become the Savior of the world. He is the way, the truth, and the life; and the only way unto the Father. Christians celebrate Easter because of Jesus' sacrifice, and more importantly, because of his victory over death, and the promise for all mankind that he will come again to gather those who believe in him. All who have repented of sin and have acknowledged Christ as Savior will then be with the Lord forever. That is the blessed hope which is offered by the Easter story. Perhaps the gematria evidence which I have presented will encourage an unbelieving reader to consider more seriously what has been written in the Bible concerning Jesus' sacrifice upon the cross, and the promise of salvation for all who believe that he died for our sins and arose from the dead. Upon such consideration it is my prayer that the unbeliever will then confess the Lord Jesus, and be saved.